

# DRAFT ANNUAL BUDGET OF Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality

2016/2017 To 2018/2019

NB. Copies of this document can be viewed/obtained:

- At the reception of our municipal buildings
- All public libraries of the municipality
- At www.makhuduthamaga.gov.za



#### **Abbreviations and Acronyms**

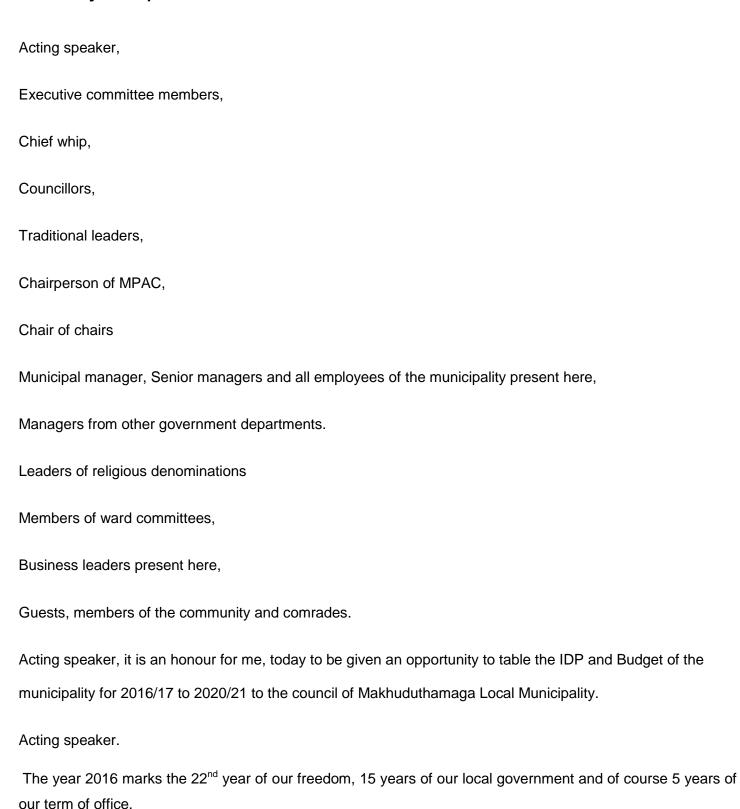
BPC	Budget Planning Committee	MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
CFO	Chief Financial Officer	MPRA	Municipal Properties Rates Act
MM	Municipal Manager	MSA	Municipal Systems Act
CPI	Consumer Price Index	MTEF	Medium-term Expenditure
CRRF	Capital Replacement Reserve Fund		Framework
DoRA	Division of Revenue Act	MTREF	Medium-term Revenue and
EE	Employment Equity		Expenditure Framework
FBS	Free basic services	NGO	Non-Governmental organisations
GAMAF	Generally Accepted Municipal	NKPIs	National Key Performance Indicators
	Accounting Practice	OHS	Occupational Health and Safety
GRAP	General Recognised Accounting	OP	Operational Plan
	Practice	PMS	Performance Management System
HR	Human Resources	PPE	Property Plant and Equipment
IDP	Integrated Development Strategy	PPP	Public Private Partnership
ΙΤ	Information Technology	RG	Restructuring Grant
km	kilometre	SALGA	South African Local Government
DFS	Government Financial Statistics		Association
KPA	Key Performance Area	SDBIP	Service Delivery Budget
KPI	Key Performance Indicator		Implementation Plan
LED I	Local Economic Development	SMME	Small Micro and Medium Enterprises
MEC	Member of the Executive Committee		•
MFMA	Municipal Financial Management Act	DOE	Department of Energy
	Programme	_	3,
IGF	Internally Generated Funds		
. • .			

#### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

#### **PART 1 – Annual BUDGET**

1.1 Mayor's report	3
1.2 Draft Resolutions	12
1.3 Executive summary	14
1.4 Draft Annual Budget Tables (A-schedule)	
1.4.1 Table A1 – Budget Summary	
1.4.2 Table A2 – Budgeted Financial Performance (Standar	d Classification)26
1.4.3 Table A3 – Budgeted Financial Performance (Municip	oal Vote)27
1.4.4 Table A4 – Budgeted Financial Performance (Operati	onal Revenue and Expenditure)28
1.4.5 Table A5 – Budgeted Capital Expenditure (By Vote &	
1.4.6 Table A6 – Budgeted Financial Position	30
1.4.7 Table A7 – Budgeted Cash Flows	31
1.4.8 Table A8 – Cash backed reserves/Accumulated surpl	us reconciliation32
1.4.9 Table A9 - Asset Management	33 & 34
1.4.10 Table A10 – Basic Service delivery measurement	35 & 36
2.1 Overview of municipal draft budget process	38
2.2 Overview of alignment of draft budget with integrated Develop	
2.3 Measurable performance objectives and indicators	
2.5 Overview of draft budget assumptions	
2.7 Expenditure on allocations and grant programmes	
2.8 Allocations and grants made by the municipality	
2.9 Councillors, senior managers and employees benefits	
2.10 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow	
2.11 Contracts having future budgetary implications	
2.12. Capital Expenditure details	
2.13 Legislation compliance status	
2.14 Other supporting documents	
LIT GUID GUPPOLUING UDDUNINGING	86
2.15 Draft budget of municipal entities attached to the municipal a	86 87

#### 1.1. Mayor's report



This sitting happens just few months before local government elections and I would like to take this opportunity to urge all eligible voters to protect our hard earned democracy by exercising their right to vote to elect a government of their choice. Let me also take this opportunity to remind and encourage our youth and everyone else who is not registered to vote in this year's elections to stand up and go to the registration stations to register their names on the voter's roll on the 9<sup>th</sup> and 10<sup>th</sup> of April 2016, which is the last day for registrations.

#### Acting speaker

I make this call deliberately because, there are many signs in our society today, which indicates that our people have forgotten, where we come from as South Africans, to the extent that, many just choose to sit back and not participate in the elections of government of our country and the local government elections. We find it important to remind and educate our people, about the hardships our people went through to gain back the freedom we celebrate today. Many of our young people died on 16 June 1976 student Uprisings, fighting the gutter apartheid education system, The Sharpeville massacre is one of the painful experiences never to be wiped off our history as a country and many of our heroes and heroines were brutally killed in the fight for the liberation of our country. This all happened for us to have this right to vote for a government of our choice. A government of people, by people for its own people. Let us go all out and ensure that this right is fully and rightfully utilised for the sustainability of our growing democracy.

#### Acting speaker

Let me also condemn the acts of racism that has presented themselves in our country lately and encourage the citizens of our municipality to be a good example to fight against this inhuman behaviour. South Africa belongs to all of us, irrespective of a person's race.

#### Acting speaker

The Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 requires councils of municipalities in terms of section 16(1) to approve an annual budget for the municipality 30 days (section 24(1)) before the start of the financial year. In order for the municipality to comply with section 16 (1) mentioned above, the mayor of the municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the budget year. I tabled in council held in July 2015 the time schedule outlining key deadlines for –

- i. The preparation, tabling and approval of the annual budget;
- ii. The annual review of the integrated development plan in terms of section 34 of municipal Systems Act; and the budget related policies.
- iii. The tabling and adoption of any amendments to the integrated development plan and the budget

#### related policies; and

iv. Any consultative processes forming part of the process referred to in the above subparagraphs.

#### Acting speaker

Guided by the time schedule adopted by council, we have followed all necessary processes to ensure that our Integrated Development Plan is not just a compliance document but a plan that carries solution for the needs of our communities.

One of the major objectives for our council in the term of office that is ending, this year 2016, was to build access roads to our 27 traditional leaders with the area of Makhuduthamaga municipality. We all know that, our traditional leaders are surrounded by the communities they lead and therefore, creating access roads to the tribal offices was a good plan to link our communities to the district and provincial roads infrastructure. To some, we managed to complete the whole scope of work, and the tarred roads end exactly at the gates of the respective tribal offices connecting them to the main roads. Due to the length of the roads and limited funds, there are those which, are implemented in phases and estimated to be completed in 2016/17. We therefore encourage, the new coming council to ensure that, this roads are completed and maintained properly to sustain their ability to continue servicing our people.

#### Acting speaker

Like in all other years, we reviewed the municipality's service delivery goals which guided the development of relevant strategic objectives. The following are the strategic objectives for the next three budget years and will be reviewed every year and updated when necessary to ensure that the municipality achieves its service delivery goals;

- 1. To ensure sustainable use of land and promote growth and development.
- 2. To improve quality of life of our citizens through sustainable roads infrastructure.
- 3. To create an environment that will develop, stimulate and strengthen local economic development.
- 4. To provide sound and sustainable management of the financial affairs of the municipality.
- 5. To effectively coordinate all general administrative, governance, human resources, IT and legal services.
- 6. To provide assurance and build internal and public confidence on internal and external operations of the municipality and its stakeholders.

The six strategic objectives mentioned above, acting speaker, were developed with an aim to address the needs of our people as collected during needs analysis engagements with our communities and guided the

preparation of our Integrated Development Plan and the Budget for 2016/17 to 2018/19.

Acting speaker

We are presenting a projected total revenue budget to the amount of **R368 million** for 2016/17 budget year, **R 379.5 million** and **R 404.1 million** for 2017/18 and 2018/19 financial years respectively. The total revenue budget for 2016/17 consists of **R 294.4 million** from National transfers and grants and **R73.7 million** from own sources of revenue.

Our total National transfers and grants for 2016/17 is made up of **R 225.1 million** for Equitable share, **R 1.5 million** for EPWP grant, **R 1.6 million** for Finance Management Grant, **R 59.2 million** for Municipal Infrastructure Grant to fund roads infrastructure projects and **R 7 million** for INEG to fund electricity infrastructure projects.

Total amount of R 73.7 million from own revenue sources is made up of R 33.4 million for Property rates, R12.2 million for interests on investments, R20.9 million for interests on outstanding accounts, R 4.9 million for agency services, R579 thousands for traffic fines and R 980 thousands for other revenue.

Acting speaker

The revenue growth for 2016/17 financial year and the two outer years of the MTREF remain very low at 2 per cent, for 2016/17 and increase to 6 percent by 2018/19. This is not enough, considering the service delivery backlogs we are faced with, and therefore measures have to be put in place to ensure that the revenue generation and collection capacity of the municipality is strengthened and sustained. We have therefore reviewed our revenue enhancement strategies, in which process we identified new sources of revenue such as service charges for waste collection, rental of municipal halls and sports grounds. A thorough consultation will be conducted with the relevant stakeholders to ensure successful implementation of the plans to maximise opportunities for more revenue to sustain provision of services to our people.

Acting speaker

We are also, planning to develop a credible and accurate indigent register which will also assist the

municipality, not only with directing basic services to the appropriate people but also in planning to maximise

revenue generation.

**Acting Speaker** 

Allow me to indicate to this house that, we have reached a point where we have to review the resolution that

was taken by this council, not to bill property rates on households as we are facing a challenge of a rapidly

increasing operational expenditure and a poor growth in revenue to meet this increasing expenditure. We

therefore have to prioritise, the project of compiling the indigent register so that we can know, who will afford

paying rates and those who are indigents to avoid a situation where we raise huge amounts of debts and

never be able to collect them.

Acting speaker

The total revenue, presented above is used to fund the total budgeted expenditure to the amount of R 367.8

million for 2016/17 financial year. The budgeted expenditure for the two outer years amounts to R 379 million

and **R 403.6 million** for 2017/18 and 2018/19 respectively. The total expenditure for 2016/17 is made up of **R** 

232.6 million for operational expenditure and R 135.1 million for capital expenditure.

The operational expenditure of R232.6 million for 2016/17 is made up of the following expenditure sources;

Employee related costs – R 74.1 million

Remuneration of councillors – R 20.7 million.

Debt impairment – R 17.2 million.

Depreciation & assets impairments – R13.6 million.

7

Contracted services - R 37.6 million

Other expenditure – R 69.2 million

Acting speaker

We appropriated a total amount of **R 135.1 million** for capital expenditure to be implemented in 2016/17. We tried our best to cover as many of our wards as possible with the limited resources available, to ensure that service delivery is spread equally to all wards of the municipality. We budgeted **R 4.5 million** for the acquisition of a motor grader, for the maintenance of the internal roads in our communities. The municipality will then have four motor graders in total and we can then implement our plan of allocating them to the four identified clusters, to service our people effectively and efficiently. We appropriated **R 2.3 million** for the purchase of the speaker's vehicle and the mayor's vehicle as the current mayor's vehicle is nearing the end of its useful life. For the improvement and to keep our IT infrastructure at the required standards, we budgeted **R 2.5 million**.

Acting Speaker

We further allocated **R 4 million** for the development of Municipal Park, acquisition of PMS system, construction of market stalls and land scaping at the front of the municipal offices. The budget for Electricity infrastructure amounts to **R 7 million** and will be funded by grant received from DOE. We are planning to electrify households at Riverside-Lehwelere village, Hlalanikahle village and Mokgapaneng village which has already been approved by ESKOM.

Acting speaker

The premier of our province has during his state of provincial address in February 2016 made a commitment to provide high mast lights to the tribal offices and that commitment obviously put us to task to ensure that, his promise is delivered. As we all know, our traditional leaders have confidence in our government, we shall never disappoint them in this regard. We have allocated funds to implement this project within the next five

year term of the new council, to ensure that all of tribal offices are equipped with high mast lights by the end of the council term. We have appropriated **R 3 million** for 2016/17, **R 3.5 million** for 2017/18 and **R 4 million** in 2018/19 for acquisition and installation of the high masts at the identified tribal offices.

#### Acting speaker

We are allocating **R 106.6 million** for roads, bridges and storm water construction in 2016/17 and for the two outer years of the 2016/17 MTREF, we allocated **R 123.5 million** and **133.4 million for** 2017/18 and 2018/19 respectively.

In 2016/17 we are going to implement the following projects which will be funded by MIG;

- 1. Construction of access road from malegale to Madibaneng (6km) R 8 million.
- 2. Construction of Kolokotela internal road (5.5km) R 3 million.
- 3. Construction of Makgwabe to Mphane access road (10km) R 5.8 million.
- 4. Construction of Rietfontein to Eensaam access road (10.5km) R 16 million.
- 5. Construction of Thabampshe cross to Tswaing access road R 17.5 million.
- 6. Construction of road from Glen cowie to Moloi (5km) R 7 million.

#### Acting speaker

Due to funding constraints, we are forced to implement the longer roads in phases and funding them in multi years. Five of the above mentioned projects will be continued in 2017/18 and 2018/19 where applicable to be completed. The following are the projects to be funded by MIG in 2017/18 and 2018/19;

- 1. Construction of Kolokotela internal road (5.5km) R 13.5 million
- 2. Construction of Makgwabe to Mphane access road (10km) R 21 million.
- 3. Construction of Rietfontein to Eensaam access road (10.5km) R 16.5 million.
- 4. Construction of Thabampshe cross to Tswaing access road R 16 million.
- 5. Construction of Pitjaneng Internal road (2.3km) R 11.5 million

- 6. Construction of Marishane and Phaahla Internal road (4.2km) R 22 million
- 7. Construction of Mohlala-Ngwanamatlang access bridge 4 million
- 8. Construction of road from Mashabela tribal office to Mphanama (10km) 52 million
- 9. Construction of road from Glen cowie to Moloi (5km) R 10.9 million.

#### Acting speaker

We further allocated an amount of R 51.2 million from equitable share to fund the following capital projects in 2016/17;

- 1. Construction of access road from R597 to Masshishing reservoir (2.1km) R 6 million
- 2. Rehabilitation of R597 road R 7 million
- 3. Construction of speed humbs on completed projects R 1.2 million
- 4. Construction of access road to Maila Mapitsane tribal office (2.4km) R 7 million
- 5. Construction of access road to Mashupye village (2.6km) R 7 million
- 6. Construction of access road to Mathibeng tribal office (1.2km) R 6.5 million
- 7. Construction of access road from Maloma tribal office to Tsopaneng grave yard (1.3km) R 6.9 million

For 2017/18 and 2018/19 we allocated R 64 million and R 70.5 million respectively from equitable share to fund capital projects is indicated in our IDP and the tables of the annual budget for 2016/17 MTREF.

#### Madam speaker

We are therefore tabling to these honourable council the following documents for adoption and public consultation as mandated by section 16(2) of MFMA read with section 74 and 75a of MSA and Municipal Property Rates Act of 2004:

#### 1. Draft IDP/Budget for 2016/2017.

We are confident that the budget and the accompanying policies are mutually consistent, credible and represent the will of our people.

In conclusion madam speaker, this budget is in line with constitutional mandate of bettering the lives of our people for the better, and these honourable council can agree with me that today is better than when we first walk into this council in 2011 and we hope that tomorrow shall be better than today and working together we shall do more.

Let me take this opportunity on behalf of the executive committee, administration and of course on my own behalf as the mayor, to thank everyone, councillors, executive committee members, officials, Magoshi and the general community for the support and cooperation they shown during our term of council and wish that they continue working with this municipality in the foreseeable future in ensuring better service delivery for our people.

Thank you.

#### 1.2. Draft Council resolutions



#### COUNCIL RESOULTIONS

#### Ref: 3/2/1/3

AGENDA ITEM: DRAFT IDP/BUDGET 2016/17 - 2020/21

RESOLUTION No. 70 OF 2015/16 FINANCIAL YEAR

RESOLUTION ON THE TABLING OF DRAFT IDP/BUDGET 2016/2017-2020/2021

#### **NOTING THAT:**

- 1. The Local Government Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 section 34 a municipal council must review its integrated development plan annually in accordance with the assessment of its performance measurements in terms of section 41,
- Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 section 24 the municipal council must at least 30 days before the start of the budget year consider approval of the annual budget
- 2.1 The annual budget for the financial year 2016/2017 and the multi year and single year capital appropriations to the total amount of R 368,044,728 budgeted revenue and R 367,873,162 budgeted expenditure. Capital appropriation amount to R 135,184,000 and operational expenditure amounts to R 232,689,162 as set out in the following tables:
- 2.1.1 Budget summary as contained in table A1
- **2.1.2** Budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by standards classification) as contained in table A2.
- **2.1.3** Budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) as contained in table A3
- 2.1.4 Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source and expenditure by (revenue by source and expenditure by type) as contained in table A4.

- 2.1.5 Multi –year and single year capital appropriations by municipal votes and standards classification and associated funding by source as contained in table A5
- 2.2 The financial position, Cash flow budget, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are approved as set out in the following tables:
- 2.2.1 Budget financial position as contained in table A6
- 2.2.2 Budget Cash flows as contained in table A7
- 2.2.3 Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation as contained in table A8
- 2.2.4 Asset management as contained in table A9
- 2.2.5 Basic service delivery measurement as contained in table A10
- The Council of Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality, acting in terms of section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) approves and adopts with effect from 1 July 2016:
- In Compliance with the above mentioned Legislations, Makhuduthamaga Municipal Council at its Special Council Meeting of 30 March 2016, held at the municipal chamber.

#### **RESOLVED THAT:**

- The Integrated Development Plan/Budget for 2016/17 to 2020/21 be adopted as tabled for public consultation.
- The reviewed budget related policies be noted as tabled for public consultation.
- ➤ The MFMA circular No. 77,78,79,80 and 81 issued by National Treasury are adopted as tabled.
- > The tariffs for property rates be two cents in a rand rate

Mover: Mayor (Clir Matlala M.A) Seconder: Clir Tshehla B.N

Acting Speaker: Cllr Mohlala M.J Municipal Manager: Mr. Moropa M.E

Signature: Signature:

Date: 30/03/2016 Date: 30/03/2016

#### 1.3 Draft Executive Summary.

#### Legislative background

In terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 section 16 (1), the council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget for the municipality before the start of that financial year. It is a requirement in terms of section 16 (2) that at least 90 days before the start of the financial year, the Mayor of the municipality must table in a council meeting the annual budget before the start of the financial year.

Complying with section 21 (b) of the MFMA, the mayor of Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality has tabled in a council meeting held on 31 August 2015 a time schedule outlining key deadlines for:

- (i) the preparation, tabling and approval of the annual budget;
- (ii) the annual review of-
  - the integrated development plan in terms of section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act; and
  - the budget-related policies;
- (iii) the tabling and adoption of any amendments to the Integrated Development Plan and the budget-related policies; and
- (iv) All consultative processes forming part of the processes referred to in Subparagraphs (i), (ii)

To comply and adhere to the time schedule as adopted by council of the municipality and to comply with the MFMA requirement in terms of chapter 4 (Municipal Budgets), the Draft Annual Budget for 2016/17 and the MTREF is hereby prepared in terms of budget principles, Makhuduthamaga Budget policy, applicable legislations, MFMA circulars, Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulation and supporting documents as detailed below.

#### **Budget principles and assumptions**

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the municipality's financial plan is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities.

The municipality's financial management strategies and service delivery priorities were reviewed as part of this year's planning and budget process. Where appropriate, considering the cost containment measures as approved by the cabinet, funds were transferred from low- to high-priority programmes so as to maintain sound financial stewardship. A critical review was also undertaken on expenditures of noncore and 'nice to have' items as indicated in MFMA circular number 55, 66, 67, 70, 72, 74 and 75.

The municipality has embarked on implementing a range of revenue enhancement strategies to improve the collection of debt owed by consumers for property rates and to generate revenue from new sources available such as waste collection. Furthermore, the municipality has budgeted to undertake a number of customer care workshops in which customers will among other thing be engaged and shown the importance of their responsibility to pay rates and to ensure the municipality

truly involves all citizens in the process of ensuring a people lead government. The workshops will also assist the municipality to gather information on challenges faced by the customers to pay their accounts on time and such information will be used by the management of the municipality to encourage and improve debt collection.

National Treasury's MFMA Circular No. 51, 54, 55, 58, 59, 66, 67, 70, 71, 74,75,78 and 79 were used to guide the compilation of the 2016/17 Draft Annual Budget.

- The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2016/17 MTREF can be summarised as follows:
  - The need to reprioritise infrastructure projects and necessary operational expenditure within the existing limited resources considering the cash flow realities and cash position of the municipality;
  - The municipality's inability to generate enough own revenue to assist in addressing the infrastructure and other service delivery challenges in our communities.
  - The land ownership issues which affect revenue base growth in our municipality and proper town planning in the Jane Furse area, which is the most prominent economic growth point for the municipality.
- The following budget principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2016/17 MTREF:
  - The draft budget for 2016/17 and the MTREF was prepared on a zero base principle.
  - The annual DoRA bill for 2016 issued on 18 February 2016 was considered in preparation of our draft budget for 2016/2017 to 2018/2019.
  - The 2015/16 Adjustment Budget priorities and targets, as well as the base line allocations contained in that Adjustment Budget were considered as the upper limits for the new baselines for the 2016/17 annual budget where resources allow;
  - Only programmes and capital projects contained in the municipality's Integrated Development Plan will be budgeted for during the 2016/2017, 2017/2018 and 2018/2019 financial year to ensure that the budget remain an implementation tool for the municipality's IDP.
  - For the 2016/2017 financial year and throughout the MTREF, tariffs for property rates will remain 2 cents in a rand to make property rates affordable to our communities and to encourage debtors to pay their accounts.
  - There will be no budget allocated to national and provincial funded projects unless the
    necessary grants to the municipality are reflected in the national and provincial budget and
    have been gazetted as required by the annual Division of Revenue Act;

In view of the aforementioned, the following table is a consolidated overview of the draft 2016/17 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework as compared to the past budget year:

Table 1 Consolidated Overview of the 2016/17 MTREF

Description	Adjusted Budget 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Total Revenue	363 237 055.00	368 044 728.00	379 586 961.00	404 114 943.00
VAT Refunds from SARS	14 292 039.00	-	-	-
Cash backed Reserves (IGF)	28 564 516.00	-	-	-
Total Funding	406 093 610.00	368 044 728.00	379 586 961.00	404 114 943.00
Total Operating Expenditure	254 911 413.00	232 689 162.00	242 820 807.00	259 221 101.00
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) for the Year	151 182 197.00	135 355 566.00	136 766 154.00	144 893 842.00
Capital Expenditure	151 140 001.00	135 184 000.00	136 251 128.00	144 402 825.00
Total Surplus/(Deficit)	42 196.00	171 566.00	515 026.00	491 017.00

The municipality has budgeted a total Revenue of R 368 million for 2016/17 financial year, R379.5 million and R404.2 million for 2017/18 and 2018/19 respectively. Total revenue has grown by 2 per cent or R4.3 million for the 2016/17 financial year when compared to the 2015/16 Adjustments Budget. For the two outer years, total revenue will increase by 3 per cent and 6 per cent respectively, equating to a total revenue growth of R 40.3 million over the MTREF when compared to the 2015/16 financial year. The total revenue for 2016/17 includes the grants allocations from the national treasury to the amount of R 294.4 million and own revenue sources to the amount of R 73.5 million. For the two outer years of the MTREF 2017/18 and 2018/19 total grants allocations included in total revenue amounts to R305.7 million and 323.6 million respectively while own revenue continues to grow to R 73.7 million and R80.4 million respectively.

The municipality is expecting the own revenue total budget for the two outer years to increase during review after the approval of the reviewed revenue enhancement strategies which will introduce new sources of revenue, such as service charges for waste collection, rental of municipal halls and sports grounds. The municipality has also included in its budget for 2015/16 a project to develop and regularly update the indigent register, with a plan to expand property rates charges to households in 2018/19 financial year to strengthen the municipality's revenue generating capacity and to ensure sustainability of service delivery.

Total operating expenditure for the 2016/17 financial year has been appropriated at R 232.6 million and translates into an operating budgeted surplus of R 135.3 million as indicated in table A4. This surplus is used to fund capital expenditure for 2016/17 as indicated in table 1 above. When compared to the 2015/16 Adjustments Budget, operational expenditure has gone down by **9 per cent** in the 2016/17 budget and grows by **1.7 per cent** by 2018/19. The operating surplus for the two outer years increase to R136.2 million for 2017/18 and R144.4 million in 2018/19 financial year. These surpluses will be used to fund capital projects.

The capital budget of for 2016/17 financial year amounts to R 135.1 million and has decreased by **10.59 per cent** when compared to the 2015/16 Adjustment Budget of R 151.1 million. The decrease in capital expenditure budget is due to the fact the capital expenditure in excess of budgeted revenue for 2015/16 was funded by cash backed reserves to address the backlogs from previous budget year. The municipality's revenue for 2015/16 is not sufficient to fund growth in capital expenditure budget and therefore, capital infrastructure projects will be implemented using multi-year budgets to cover all areas that have service delivery backlogs.

In the total amount for capital budget in 2016/17, an amount of R 57.3 million is funded by MIG for roads and bridges; R 7 million is funded by INEG from DOE while the remaining capital expenditure will be funded by equitable share to the amount of R 51.2 million.

The capital expenditure increases to R 136.2 million in the 2017/18 financial year and R144.4 million in 2018/19. The details of the capital projects are in table SA36, and the mayor's report clearly outline the objectives council want to achieve through implementation of these infrastructure projects.

#### Operating Revenue Framework

The need to generate sustainable revenue is essential to meet funding requirements for Makhuduthamaga local municipality to continue improving the quality of services provided to its communities and to address the service delivery backlogs. In these tough economic times strong revenue management is fundamental to the financial sustainability of every municipality. The reality is that we are faced with development backlogs and high level of unemployment in our municipality which directly affects negatively the municipality's revenue generation and collection.

The expenditure required to address these challenges will always exceed available funding; hence difficult choices have to be made in relation to balance expenditures against realistically anticipated revenues. The council of Makhuduthamaga cannot increase the property rates tariffs in the near future as we still have very low level of revenue collection for the property rates which makes **62 per** cent of the total own revenue of **R73.5 million**. The municipality has resolved to retain the property rates tariffs unadjusted at **2 cents in a rand** and continue with programmes and steps that will ensure an improvement in community cooperation and improved collection on property rates as it is a major source of the municipality's own revenue.

In an attempt to ensure a strong revenue base, the municipality has also reviewed its revenue enhancement strategy to improve revenue collection in the 2016/2017 financial year and the two outer years. The new sources of revenue proposed in the revenue enhancement strategies will only be included in the budget for the two outer years once approved by council and necessary programmes such as implementing by-laws has been completed.

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy;
- Efficient revenue management, which aims to ensure a 95 per cent annual collection rate for property rates and other key service charges;
- Determining the tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating the revenue requirement of each service;
- The municipality's Property Rates Policy approved in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA);
- Increase ability to extend new services and recover costs; (e.g. Waste collection project, business licensing)
- · The municipality's Indigent Policy and rendering of free basic services; and
- Tariff policies of the Municipality.

The following table is a summary of the 2016/17 MTREF (classified by main revenue source)

Table 2 Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A4 Bi	ıdge	ted Financial	Performance	(revenue and	d expenditure	<del>!</del> )					
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2016/17 N	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue &						
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
Kulousaliu	<u> </u>	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	27 660	43 987	29 841	32 828	31 834	31 834	31 834	33 426	33 521	35 000
Property rates - penalties & collection charges											
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Service charges - other											
Rental of facilities and equipment		26	75	106	95	115	115	115	121	121	125
Interest earned - external investments		4 062	7 827	8 119	12 702	11 702	11 702	11 702	12 225	12 259	13 370
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		8 938	12 455	17 087	17 998	20 498	20 498	20 498	20 998	21 058	23 757
Dividends received											
Fines		8	156	635	525	579	579	579	630	632	635
Licences and permits		-	-								
Agency services		3 791	4 039	4 400	5 159	4 909	4 909	4 909	5 154	5 169	6 526
Transfers recognised - operational		146 348	162 144	182 401	232 170	232 170	232 170	232 170	228 253	242 196	256 411
Other revenue	2	927	2 227	1 669	1 310	980	980	980	1 029	1 032	1 061
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	2	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers		191 758	232 910	244 261	302 787	302 787	302 787	302 787	301 835	315 988	336 885
and contributions)											
Transfers recognised - capital		24 383	41 539	54 735	59 950	60 450	60 450	60 450	66 210	63 599	67 230
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		216 141	274 449	298 996	362 737	363 237	363 237	363 237	368 045	379 587	404 115

In line with the formats prescribed by the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, capital transfers and contributions are excluded from the operating statement, as inclusion of these revenue sources would distort the calculation of the operating surplus/deficit.

The total revenue for the municipality excluding capital transfers amount to R301.8 million for 2016/17, R315.9 million for 2017/18 and R336.8 million for 2018/19. The total operating revenue for 2016/17 has decreased by R952 thousand from 2015/16 budget year as the municipality did not receive the MSIG grant for 2016/17. The total amount for operational grants to be received for 2016/17 is R 228.5 million and R 242.1 million and R256.4 million for 2017/18 and 2018/19 financial years respectively.

Revenue from government grants forms a significant percentage of the total operating revenue for the municipality for all of the 2016/17 MTREF. This clearly indicate that our municipality is dependent on government grants which contribute 80 per cent of the total operating revenue in 2016/17 budget year and 81 percent in 2017/18 and 80 in 2018/19.

The municipality is in the process of developing a new valuation roll that will be implemented for the next five years starting from 1 July 2016. As part of the processes for the compilation of the valuation roll, the municipality is ensuring robust engagement of all relevant stakeholders in an attempt to avoid challenges in collection during implementation.

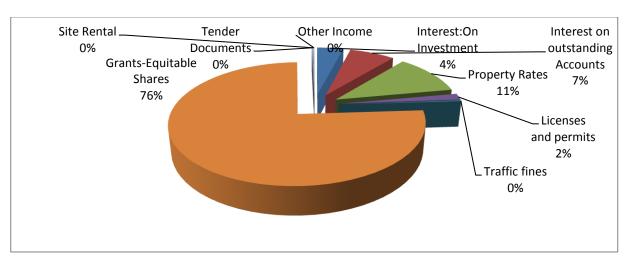
Revenue generated from property rates amount to R33 million and forms plus the interest on property rates overdue accounts to the amount of R12.2 million which together make **62 per cent** of the total operating revenue of the municipality for 2016/17 and remains at this percentage for 2017/18 and 2018/19 financial year. The increase in Property rates budget for 2017/18 and 2018/19 is as a result of projected increase in properties in the area as per the growth in LED projections. The tariff for property rates remain 2 cents in a rand for the whole MTREF.

Revenue from Licenses and permits amount to R 5.1 million for 2016/2017 budget year, R 5.1 million and R 6.5 million for 2017/2018 and 2018/2019 financial years respectively.

Other revenue consists of various items such as income received for selling tender documents, charges for suppliers database registration and other allocations from LG SITA for skills development. Refer to table SA1 under 2.14 (Other supporting documents) for more details.

The following graph indicates the total operational revenue per source and the percentage of each source to the total operational revenue of R 301.8 million for 2016/2017 financial year:

#### Revenue per source graph



Source of Revenue	Budget Amount 2016/17	Percentage
Interest:On Investment	12 224 527.35	4%
Interest on outstanding Accounts	20 997 525.15	7%
Property Rates	33 425 646.45	11%
Licenses and permits	5 154 289.35	2%
Traffic fines	630 000.00	0%
Grants-Equitable Shares	228 253 000.00	76%
Tender Documents	819 000.00	0%
Site Rental	120 739.50	0%
Other Income	210 000.00	0%
	301 834 727.80	100%

#### **❖** Operating Expenditure Framework

The municipality's expenditure framework for the 2016/2017 budget and MTREF is informed by the following:

- The infrastructure projects plan in the IDP to address the backlog and the repairs and maintenance plan;
- Balanced budget constraint (operating expenditure should not exceed operating revenue)
   unless there are existing uncommitted cash-backed reserves to fund any deficit;
- Funding of the budget over the medium-term as informed by Section 18 and 19 of the MFMA;
- The capital programme is aligned to backlog eradication plan;
- Operational gains/ surpluses will be directed to funding the capital budget.
- Funding was allocated to only projects which have projects implementation plans to guard against under spending.

The following table is a high level summary of the operating draft budget for 2016/2017 and MTREF (classified per main type of operating expenditure):

Table 5 Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15									
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19		
Expenditure By Type		- Cutoomo	- Cuttoniio	- Catoonio	Daagot	Duugot	1010000	- Cutoom C	2010/11	1 2011/10	12 2010/10		
Employ ee related costs	2	35 248	43 739	43 604	65 951	55 003	55 003	55 003	74 146	79 484	84 96		
Remuneration of councillors		15 633	16 688	17 529	19 909	19 909	19 909	19 909	20 792	22 289	23 827		
Debt impairment	3	45 986	36 155	27 989	18 935	30 000	30 000	30 000	17 280	18 524	19 802		
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	10 434	10 956	13 715	16 616	16 616	16 616	16 616	13 638	14 620	15 628		
Finance charges		192	283										
Bulk purchases	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other materials	8												
Contracted services		25 732	28 484	35 387	45 820	58 520	58 520	58 520	37 602	40 650	43 284		
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_		
Other expenditure	4, 5	34 692	41 567	55 299	61 383	74 863	74 863	74 863	69 232	67 181	71 564		
Loss on disposal of PPE		14 469	17 909	97 643									
Total Expenditure		182 386	195 781	291 166	228 615	254 911	254 911	254 911	232 689	242 749	259 075		

The budget allocation for employee related costs for the 2016/2017 financial year is R74.1 million, which equals to 26.2 per cent of the total operating expenditure. Since the Salary and Wage Collective agreement ended in July 2015, the MFMA Circular number 78 and 79 guidelines were taken into consideration when calculating the salary increase for 2016-17 to 2018/19. The municipality budgeted 7.6% increase for 2016/2017 to be implemented from 1 July 2016 for all section 55 employees. An increase of 7.2 per cent and 6.9 per cent has been included in the two outer years respectively.

The total employee related costs has increased from R55 million in 2015/16 adjusted budget to R74.1 million in 2016/17 which reflect a 11 per cent increase. This is as a result of the positions which were not funded during the adjustment budget for 2015/16.

As part of the municipality's cost reprioritization and cash management strategy to make enough funds available to fund capital projects, non critical vacancies on the municipal structure were not funded. In addition, expenditure for overtime was only budgeted for the municipal drivers, political offices personnel and traffic officers for emergencies and strict measures has been put in place to ensure that it is not abused..

#### **Remuneration of Councillors**

The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined by the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998). The total costs for councillor allowances is R 20.7 million for 2016/17, R 22.2 million and R 23.8 million for 2017/2018 and 2018/19 respectively. An increase was projected at 7.6 per cent for 2016/17 and 10 per cent for the two outer years.

#### **Debt Impairment**

The provision of debt impairment for 2016/2017 was determined based on the Debt Write-off Policy of the municipality. For the 2016/2017 financial year this amount equates to R17.2 million and decreases to R18.5 million by 2017/18. While this expenditure is considered to be a non-cash flow item, it informed the total cost associated with rendering the services, as well as the municipality's realistically anticipated revenues and therefore has to be cash funded.

#### Depreciation

Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the Municipality's Asset Management Policy and GRAP 17. The projections were made taking into consideration the municipality's assets value as recorded in the 2014/2015 AFS and new acquisitions for the current year 2015/2016 and 2016/2017 budget year. Budget appropriations in this regard are R1.6 million for the 2016/2017 financial year and equates to 6 per cent of the total operating expenditure. It increases to R 14.6 million in 2017/18 budget year.

#### **Contracted Services**

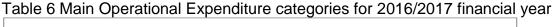
Contracted services comprises of security services, cleaning services, repairs and maintenance for infrastructure assets and operating leases for office equipments and machinery. Security and cleaning services have been allocated R8.5 million and R4.3 million for 2016/17 respectively. The costs of these services increase to R9.4 million and R4.7 million by 2017/2018. Repairs and maintenance has been budgeted at 14.6% percent of the total operational budget and 10 per cent of the Asset value as per 2014/2015 AFS taking in to consideration guidelines contained in MFMA circular number 66, 67, 70, 72, 74, 75, 78 and 79. It includes repairs and maintenance for other assets at R 2.8 million and repairs and maintenance for infrastructure assets at R 18 million (R 5.5 million for Roads and bridges and R2.5 million for electricity assets).

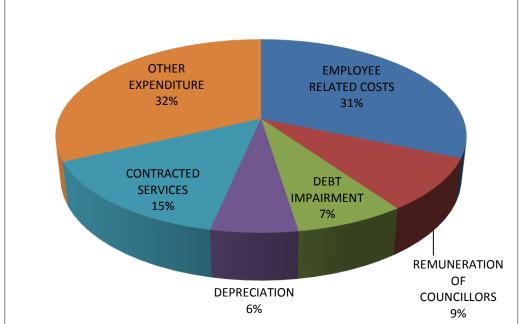
Other expenditure comprises of various line items relating to the daily operations of the municipality. Amongst other expenditures comprised in this group for 2016/2017 financial year, the municipality have budgeted incentives for ward committees at R3.7 million, training and capacity building of

councillors and ward committees at R600,000, mayor's special and outreach programmes at R 3.5 million, publications and branding of the municipality at R 8.6 million, Audit fees at R2.6 million, bursary fund at R2.2 million, travel and accommodation at R2.4 million, acquisition of land, spatial planning and land scarping at R2.7 million, SMME support and LED programmes at R2.4 million, free basic electricity at R4.1 million, disaster management programmes and sports and culture promotions at R1.8 million.

Furthermore, in compliance to the cost containment measures as approved by the cabinet, the municipality has reduced spending on excessive advertising, travelling, caterings, promotional materials and mandates that belong to other spheres of government for 2016/2017 MTREF. For further details on other expenditure refer to table SA1

The following bar chart gives a breakdown of the main expenditure categories for the 2016/2017 financial year.





Description	<b>Budget Amount 2016/17</b>	Percentage
EMPLOYEE RELATED	74 145 840.42	32%
REMUNERATION OF	20 792 343.00	9%
DEBT IMPAIRMENT	17 280 000.00	7%
DEPRECIATION	13 637 774.51	6%
CONTRACTED	37 601 659.93	16%
OTHER EXPENDITURE	69 231 543.96	30%
	232 689 161.82	100%

#### Priority given to repairs and maintenance

Considering National Treasury MFMA circular number 54, 55, 58, 59, 66,67, 70, 72, 74,75, 78 and 79, the municipality has put repairs and maintenance as one of the priorities to preserve and maintain the municipality's current infrastructure, to ensure that the existing assets are in good working conditions and to lengthen the assets life span. The 2016/17 budget and MTREF provide for a decrease in the area of asset maintenance as compared to the previous financial year 2014/15. In terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, operational repairs and maintenance is not considered a direct expenditure driver but an outcome of certain other expenditures, such as remuneration, purchases of materials and contracted services. In the municipality's case, all repairs and maintenance services for the infrastructure assets will be done through contracted services as indicated in table SA1 of the A schedule. The repairs and maintenance budget for 2016/17 amount to R34.6 million,R38.6 million and R41.7 million for 2017/18 and 2018/19 respectively.

Repairs and maintenance expenditure budget amounts to 14.6 per cent of the municipality's budgeted operational expenditure for 2016/2017 which is a requirement in terms of the National Treasury MFMA circular number 66, 67, 70,72, 74 and 75 guidelines. For the two outer years, repairs and maintenance is budgeted at 13 per cent of the budgeted operational expenditure respectively.

#### Free Basic Services: Electricity tokens

The municipality gives free basic electricity tokens to poor households within the municipal jurisdictions to assist them as they cannot afford the electricity costs. Our municipality does not have a licence to provide electricity and therefore buys the tokens from Eskom for the affected households who registered with the municipality. To receive these free services the households are required to register in terms of the municipality's Indigent Policy. Details relating to free services, cost of free basic services, revenue lost owing to free basic services as well as basic service delivery measurement is contained in Table MBRR Table A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement)

The cost of the free basic electricity of the registered indigent households is financed through the local government equitable share received in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act and it has been allocated at R4.1 million for 2016/2017, R4.4 million and R4.7 million for 2017/18 and 2018/19 respectively.

#### Capital expenditure

The following table provides a breakdown of budgeted capital expenditure by vote

Table 3 2014/15 Medium-term capital budget per vote

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Ye	ear 2015/16		2016/17 M	ledium Term R	Revenue &
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Council		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 3 - Economic Development and Planning		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		47 453	73 658	116 295	116 690	133 490	133 490	133 490	106 684	123 571	133 403
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 6 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 7 - Budget and Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	47 453	73 658	116 295	116 690	133 490	133 490	133 490	106 684	123 571	133 403
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 300	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Vote 3 - Economic Development and Planning		-	-	-	4 700	3 700	3 700	3 700	5 500	3 000	2 000
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		1 028	941	-	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	7 000	_	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	1 000	500	500	500	2 500	1 500	2 000
Vote 6 - Corporate Services		1 358	4 054	1 037	2 250	4 050	4 050	4 050	2 500	2 680	2 500
Vote 7 - Budget and Treasury		859	5 677	10 167	7 300	7 300	7 300	7 300	8 700	4 500	3 500
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		3 245	10 672	11 204	17 350	17 650	17 650	17 650	28 500	11 680	10 000
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		50 698	84 330	127 500	134 040	151 140	151 140	151 140	135 184	135 251	143 403

#### **New Capital Assets**

For 2016/2017 an amount of R135.1 million has been appropriated for the capital expenditure which will be funded by MIG to the amount of R57.3 million, R 7 million of INEG and equitable share to the amount of R 51.2 million. For 2017/2018 and 2018/2019 the budget has been appropriated at R 136.2 million and R144.4 million respectively.

Infrastructure and Development vote is appropriated the highest allocation of R 113.6 million in 2016/2017 which equates to 86 per cent of the total capital budget for 2016/17 to build roads and bridges, Budget and Treasury is allocated 6% per cent of the total capital budget. The remaining 8 per cent is allocated to Economic Development and Planning at 4 per cent, Corporate Services at 2 per cent and Community services at 2 per cent. For further detailed information on the capital budget, refer to table SA 36 which provides projects names and respective ward allocations.

#### Renewal of existing Assets

An amount of R 7 million is budgeted for the rehabilitation of the R579. No further budget is allocated to renewal of assets last outer years of the MTREF. This percentage is lower than the 40 per cent guideline by National Treasury, and is because the municipality during its assets verification process developed a report which indicates that the roads are still in good conditions as the most of them were newly constructed and therefore do not need renewal in the next three years. The only Assets which will be renewed is road R597

Some of the projects to be undertaken over the medium-term includes, amongst others:

- Construction of roads, bridges and storm water R 261.1 million
- Renewal of existing Assets R 7 million
- Acquisition of Property plant and Equipment R 13.1 million

#### 1.4 DRAFTANNUAL BUDGET TABLES (A1 to A10)

The following are the ten main A schedule tables for the annual budget of Makhuduthamaga municipality for the 2016/2017 MTREF

1.4.1 Table 7 MBRR A1 - Annual Budget Summary

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Ye	ear 2015/16		2016/17 M	edium Term F	Revenue &
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original		Full Year	Pre-audit		Budget Year	
R thousands	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
Financial Performance										
Property rates	27 660	43 987	29 841	32 828	31 834	31 834	31 834	33 426	33 521	35 00
Service charges	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Inv estment rev enue	4 062	7 827	8 119	12 702	11 702	11 702	11 702	12 225	12 259	13 37
Transfers recognised - operational	146 348	162 144	182 401	232 170	232 170	232 170	232 170	228 253	242 196	256 41
Other own revenue	13 689	18 952	23 899	25 086	27 081	27 081	27 081	27 932	28 011	32 10
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	191 758	232 910	244 261	302 787	302 787	302 787	302 787	301 835	315 988	336 88
contributions)										
Employ ee costs	35 248	43 739	43 604	65 951	55 003	55 003	55 003	74 146	79 484	84 96
Remuneration of councillors	15 633	16 688	17 529	19 909	19 909	19 909	19 909	20 792	22 289	23 82
Depreciation & asset impairment	10 434	10 956	13 715	16 616	16 616	16 616	16 616	13 638	14 620	15 62
Finance charges	192	283	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-
Materials and bulk purchases	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Transfers and grants	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Other ex penditure	120 878	124 115	216 318	126 139	163 384	163 384	163 384	124 113	126 355	134 65
Total Expenditure	182 386	195 781	291 166	228 615	254 911	254 911	254 911	232 689	242 749	259 07
Surplus/(Deficit)	9 372	37 129	(46 905)	74 172	47 876	47 876	47 876	69 146	73 239	77 81
Transfers recognised - capital	24 383	41 539	54 735	59 950	60 450	60 450	60 450	66 210	63 599	67 23
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed asse		71 333	54 755	39 930	00 400	00 400	00 400	30 2 10	05 539	0, 23
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	33 755	78 668	7 830	134 122	108 326	108 326	108 326	135 356	136 838	145 04
contributions	55,55	.5 555	. 555	.07122		.55 520	.55 520	.55 556	.55 556	1,45 04
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	33 755	78 668	7 830	134 122	108 326	108 326	108 326	135 356	136 838	145 04
outplus/(Delicit) for the year	55 7 55	70 000	7 000	104 122	100 020	100 020	100 020	100 000	100 000	140 04
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	50 698	84 330	127 500	134 040	151 140	151 140	151 140	135 184	135 251	143 40
Transfers recognised - capital	50 698	84 330	127 500	134 040	134 340	134 340	134 340	135 184	135 251	143 40
Public contributions & donations	-	-	127 000	-	-	104 040	104 040	- 100 104	100 201	145 40
							_	_	_	
Borrowing		_	_	_				_	_	_
Internally generated funds			107 500		16 800	16 800	16 800	425 494	425.054	142.40
Total sources of capital funds	50 698	84 330	127 500	134 040	151 140	151 140	151 140	135 184	135 251	143 40
Financial position										
Total current assets	140 812	152 606	143 429	87 169	101 258	101 258	101 258	123 195	154 929	187 62
Total non current assets	150 210	205 614	220 411	478 216	356 145	356 145	356 145	417 932	465 154	505 74
Total current liabilities	42 885	29 727	31 379	14 376	14 376	14 376	14 376	15 468	16 582	17 72
Total non current liabilities	3 252	3 059	2 813	3 744	3 744	3 744	3 744	4 028	4 318	4 61
Community wealth/Equity	244 885	325 434	329 648	547 265	439 283	439 283	439 283	521 630	599 182	671 02
Cash flows									<u> </u>	
	97 544	86 327	111 214	155 273	133 541	133 541	133 541	153 553	164 349	173 36
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing	(50 681)	(83 940)	(128 798)	(161 843)	(176 963)	(176 963)	(176 963)	(134 091)	(135 138)	(143 25
Net cash from (used) financing	(138)	(81)	440.447	405 540		(40,400)	(40, 400)		-	447.4
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	127 395	129 702	112 117	105 548	68 696	(43 422)	(43 422)	88 158	117 369	147 47
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation									<u> </u>	
Cash and investments available	127 395	129 702	112 117	51 932	68 696	68 696	68 696	88 158	117 369	147 4
							1			
Application of cash and investments	39 920	27 573	23 561	(11 788)	(6 094)	(6 094)	(6 094)	(11 951)	(17 104)	(17.7
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	87 475	102 129	88 556	63 720	74 790	74 790	74 790	100 109	134 473	165 18
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	150 210	205 614	220 411	478 216	356 145	356 145	417 932	417 932	465 154	505 7
Depreciation & asset impairment	10 434	10 956	13 715	16 616	16 616	16 616	13 638	13 638	14 620	15 6
Renewal of Existing Assets	13 099	15 447	6 700 22 626	32 708	45.408	45 498	23 853	7 000 23 853	7 000	26.7
Repairs and Maintenance	13 988	15 447	22 626	32 798	45 498	45 498	23 853	23 853	25 551	26 70
Free services							<b>†</b>			
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	3 102	4 000	3 949	4 500	4 000	4 000	4 168	4 168	4 468	4 7
		000	J J-13	7 500	. → 000	u → 000			4 400	I 7/1

## 1.4.2 Table MBRR A2 – Budgeted Financial Performance (Standard Classification)

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A2 B	udgete	d Financial	Performance	(revenue an	d expenditur	e by standar	d classificat	ion)		
Standard Classification Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cui	rrent Year 2015	/16		ledium Term F enditure Frame	
D. (1		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
Revenue - Standard										
Governance and administration		216 141	274 449	298 996	362 737	363 237	363 237	368 045	379 587	404 115
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Budget and treasury office		216 141	274 449	298 996	362 737	363 237	363 237	368 045	379 587	404 115
Corporate services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Electricity		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Water		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Waste management		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other	4	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue - Standard	2	216 141	274 449	298 996	362 737	363 237	363 237	368 045	379 587	404 115
Expenditure - Standard										
Governance and administration		147 744	151 305	227 985	147 525	160 280	160 280	154 716	162 219	175 547
Executive and council		29 699	32 416	36 401	45 746	54 925	54 925	55 071	54 837	60 630
Budget and treasury office		102 406	102 898	172 732	81 989	88 285	88 285	77 050	81 576	86 672
Corporate services		15 640	15 991	18 853	19 791	17 069	17 069	22 596	25 807	28 245
Community and public safety		9 267	12 062	12 323	22 398	17 311	17 311	24 270	26 395	27 967
Community and social services		2 461	4 205	3 346	6 863	4 881	4 881	6 959	6 053	6 158
Sport and recreation		1 186	368	970	2 100	1 900	1 900	1 040	1 387	1 136
Public safety		5 590	7 471	8 008	13 436	10 530	10 530	16 271	18 956	20 673
Housing		30	18	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Health		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		18 118	25 405	38 479	46 345	60 642	60 642	42 468	42 208	42 032
Planning and development		5 025	7 333	9 453	17 756	17 219	17 219	17 041	15 319	14 167
Road transport		13 093	18 072	29 026	28 589	43 423	43 423	25 427	26 890	27 865
Environmental protection		-	-		-	-	_	_	_	_
Trading services		7 256	7 010	12 378	12 347	16 678	16 678	11 235	11 926	13 530
Electricity		5 279	4 274	8 764	6 980	10 480	10 480	7 116	7 449	8 290
Water		_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Waste water management		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
Waste management		1 978	2 736	3 614	5 367	6 197	6 197	4 118	4 478	5 240
Other	4	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	182 386	195 781	291 166	228 615	254 911	254 911	232 689	242 749	259 075
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		33 755	78 668	7 830	134 122	108 326	108 326	135 356	136 838	145 040

#### 1.4.3 Table MBRR A3 – Budgeted Financial Performance (Municipal Vote)

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A3 B	udg	eted Financia	al Performan	ce (revenue	and expendi	ture by mun	icipal vote)			
Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cui	rent Year 2015	5/16	2016/17 N	ledium Term F	Revenue &
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	_	Budget Year	Budget Year
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Economic Development and Planning		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Corporate Services		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 7 - Budget and Treasury		216 141	274 449	298 996	362 737	363 237	363 237	368 045	379 587	404 115
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	_	_	1	-	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote	2	216 141	274 449	298 996	362 737	363 237	363 237	368 045	379 587	404 115
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Council		29 699	32 416	32 139	39 487	49 262	49 262	47 763	47 461	52 676
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	_	4 262	6 259	5 664	5 664	7 308	7 376	7 953
Vote 3 - Economic Development and Planning		5 025	7 333	9 453	17 756	17 219	17 219	17 041	15 319	14 167
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		18 402	22 364	37 790	35 569	53 903	53 903	32 543	34 338	36 155
Vote 5 - Community Services		11 215	14 780	15 937	27 765	23 509	23 509	28 388	30 873	33 207
Vote 6 - Corporate Services		15 640	15 991	18 853	19 791	17 069	17 069	22 596	25 807	28 245
Vote 7 - Budget and Treasury		102 406	102 898	172 732	81 989	88 285	88 285	77 050	81 576	86 672
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	182 386	195 781	291 166	228 615	254 911	254 911	232 689	242 749	259 075
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	33 755	78 668	7 830	134 122	108 326	108 326	135 356	136 838	145 040

# 1.4.4 Table MBRR A4 – Budgeted Financial Performance (Operational Revenue and Expenditure)

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A4 Bu	_	1			a expenditu						
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Ye	ear 2015/16		2016/17 N	ledium Term R	levenue &
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Yea
T III G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G	Ľ	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	27 660	43 987	29 841	32 828	31 834	31 834	31 834	33 426	33 521	35 00
Property rates - penalties & collection charges											
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Service charges - other											
Rental of facilities and equipment		26	75	106	95	115	115	115	121	121	12
Interest earned - external investments		4 062	7 827	8 119	12 702	11 702	11 702	11 702	12 225	12 259	13 37
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		8 938	12 455	17 087	17 998	20 498	20 498	20 498	20 998	21 058	23 75
Dividends received											
Fines		8	156	635	525	579	579	579	630	632	63
Licences and permits		_	_								
Agency services		3 791	4 039	4 400	5 159	4 909	4 909	4 909	5 154	5 169	6 52
Transfers recognised - operational		146 348	162 144	182 401	232 170	232 170	232 170	232 170	228 253	242 196	256 4°
Other revenue	2	927	2 227	1 669	1 310	980	980	980	1 029	1 032	1 06
Gains on disposal of PPE		_	_	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers		191 758	232 910	244 261	302 787	302 787	302 787	302 787	301 835	315 988	336 88
and contributions)											
Expenditure By Type											
Employ ee related costs	2	35 248	43 739	43 604	65 951	55 003	55 003	55 003	74 146	79 484	84 96
Remuneration of councillors		15 633	16 688	17 529	19 909	19 909	19 909	19 909	20 792	22 289	23 83
Debt impairment	3	45 986	36 155	27 989	18 935	30 000	30 000	30 000	17 280	18 524	19 8
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	10 434	10 956	13 715	16 616	16 616	16 616	16 616	13 638	14 620	15 62
Finance charges		192	283								
Bulk purchases	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Other materials	8										
Contracted services	Ť	25 732	28 484	35 387	45 820	58 520	58 520	58 520	37 602	40 650	43 28
Transfers and grants		20 102		_	- 10 020	-	_	-	- 07 002	- 10 000	10 2
Other expenditure	4, 5	34 692	41 567	55 299	61 383	74 863	74 863	74 863	69 232	67 181	71 56
Loss on disposal of PPE	4, 3	14 469	17 909	97 643	01 303	74 003	74 003	74 003	09 232	07 101	7130
Total Expenditure		182 386	195 781	291 166	228 615	254 911	254 911	254 911	232 689	242 749	259 07
otal Exponentaro		102 000	100 101	201 100	220 010	204 011	204 011	204 011	202 000	242140	200 0.
Complete (ID off oit)		0.272	27 420	/4C 00E)	74 470	47 076	47 076	47 076	60.446	72 220	77.04
Surplus/(Deficit)		9 372	37 129	(46 905)	74 172	47 876	47 876	47 876	69 146	73 239	77 81
Transfers recognised - capital	-	24 383	41 539	54 735	59 950	60 450	60 450	60 450	66 210	63 599	67 23
Contributions recognised - capital	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets		00.755	70.000	7.000	40.4.400	400.000	400.000	400.000	405.050	400.000	445.0
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		33 755	78 668	7 830	134 122	108 326	108 326	108 326	135 356	136 838	145 04
Taxation	1	22.755	70 660	7 000	404 400	400 200	400 222	400 200	425.250	426.020	445.0
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		33 755	78 668	7 830	134 122	108 326	108 326	108 326	135 356	136 838	145 0
Attributable to minorities		33 755	78 668	7 830	134 122	108 326	108 326	108 326	135 356	136 838	145 0
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	-	33 /35	10 000	1 030	134 122	100 320	100 320	100 320	133 336	130 030	145 0
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		33 755	78 668	7 830	134 122	108 326	108 326	108 326	135 356	136 838	145 0

## 1.4.5 Table 11 MBRR A5 – Budgeted Capital Expenditure (By Vote & Standard Classification) LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A5 Budg	jeted	Capital Expen	diture by vot	e, standard c	assification a	ind funding					
Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Ye	ar 2015/16		2016/17 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Council Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 3 - Economic Development and Planning		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		47 453	73 658	116 295	116 690	133 490	133 490	133 490	106 684	123 571	133 403
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 6 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Budget and Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Vote 11 -		_		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
Vote 12 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	47 453	73 658	116 295	116 690	133 490	133 490	133 490	106 684	123 571	133 403
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Council	1	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	2 300	_	-
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Economic Development and Planning		-	-	-	4 700	3 700	3 700	3 700	5 500	3 000	2 000
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		1 028	941	-	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	7 000	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services					1 000	500	500	500	2 500	1 500	2 000
Vote 6 - Corporate Services		1 358	4 054	1 037	2 250	4 050	4 050	4 050	2 500	2 680	2 500
Vote 7 - Budget and Treasury Vote 8 -		859	5 677	10 167	7 300	7 300	7 300	7 300	8 700	5 500	4 500
Vote 9 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		3 245	10 672	11 204	17 350	17 650	17 650	17 650	28 500	12 680	11 000
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		50 698	84 330	127 500	134 040	151 140	151 140	151 140	135 184	136 251	144 403
Capital Expenditure - Standard											
Governance and administration		2 217	9 731	11 204	9 550	11 350	11 350	11 350	13 500	8 180	7 000
Executive and council		050	5.077	40.407	7.000	7.000	7.000	7.000	2 300	-	-
Budget and treasury office		859	5 677	10 167	7 300	7 300	7 300	7 300	8 700	5 500	4 500
Corporate services  Community and public safety		1 358	4 054	1 037	2 250 1 000	4 050 <b>500</b>	4 050 <b>500</b>	4 050 500	2 500 1 000	2 680 1 <b>500</b>	2 500 2 000
Community and public safety  Community and social services		_	_	_	1 000	300	300	300	1 000	1 300	2 000
Sport and recreation											
Public safety		_	_	_	1 000	500	500	500	1 000	1 500	2 000
Housing											
Health											
Economic and environmental services		47 453	73 658	116 295	121 390	137 190	137 190	137 190	112 184	126 571	135 403
Planning and development		-	-	-	4 700	3 700	3 700	3 700	5 500	3 000	2 000
Road transport Environmental protection		47 453	73 658	116 295	116 690	133 490	133 490	133 490	106 684	123 571	133 403
Trading services		1 028	941	-	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	8 500	-	_
Electricity		1 028	941	_	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	7 000	_	-
Water		1 020	541		2 100	2 100	2 100	2 130	, 550		
Waste water management											
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	-
Other	$\bot$										
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	50 698	84 330	127 500	134 040	151 140	151 140	151 140	135 184	136 251	144 403
Funded by:											
National Government		24 383	41 539	52 019	59 950	59 950	59 950	59 950	59 210	63 599	67 230
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
District Municipality		-	-	-	_	-	-	-			
Other transfers and grants		26 315	42 791	75 481	74 090	74 390	74 390	74 390	75 974	72 652	77 173
Transfers recognised - capital	4	50 698	84 330	127 500	134 040	134 340	134 340	134 340	135 184	136 251	144 403
Public contributions & donations	5										
Borrowing	6					40,000	40,000	40.000			
Internally generated funds	+-	-	-	407.70	-	16 800	16 800	16 800	400.451	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
Total Capital Funding	7	50 698	84 330	127 500	134 040	151 140	151 140	151 140	135 184	136 251	144 403

# 1.4.6 Table MBRR A6 – Budgeted Financial Position LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Ye	ar 2015/16		2016/17 Mediu	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19		
ASSETS													
Current assets													
Cash		127 395	129 702	112 117	51 932	68 696	68 696	68 696	88 158	117 369	147 473		
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Consumer debtors	1	1 544	3 422	13 590	19 223	19 223	19 223	19 223	20 683	22 173	l .		
Other debtors		11 494	18 719	17 315	15 600	12 925	12 925	12 925	13 907	14 908	15 937		
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Inventory	2	378	763	407	415	415	415	415	447	479	512		
Total current assets		140 812	152 606	143 429	87 169	101 258	101 258	101 258	123 195	154 929	187 624		
Non current assets													
Long-term receivables													
Investments													
Investment property		1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172		
Investment in Associate		1112	1112	1112	1112	1112	1112	1112	1112	1112	1112		
Property, plant and equipment	3	148 652	203 434	218 385	475 181	352 909	352 909	352 909	412 734	460 531	501 701		
Agricultural	"	140 002	200 404	210 300	473 101	302 303	30Z 303	332 303	712104	400 00 1	301701		
Biological													
Intangible		387	1 009	854	1 864	2 064	2 064	2 064	4 027	3 451	2 876		
Other non-current assets		301	1 009	004	1 004	2 004	2 004	2 004	4 021	3 431	2010		
Total non current assets		150 210	205 614	220 411	478 216	356 145	356 145	356 145	417 932	465 154	505 748		
TOTAL ASSETS		291 022	358 220	363 840	565 385	457 403	457 403	457 403	541 127	620 083	693 372		
		231 022	330 220	303 040	303 303	401 400	401 400	431 403	J41 121	020 003	093 312		
LIABILITIES													
Current liabilities													
Bank overdraft	1												
Borrowing	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Consumer deposits													
Trade and other payables	4	42 885	29 727	31 379	14 376	14 376	14 376	14 376	15 468	16 582	17 726		
Provisions													
Total current liabilities		42 885	29 727	31 379	14 376	14 376	14 376	14 376	15 468	16 582	17 726		
Non current liabilities													
Borrowing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Provisions		3 252	3 059	2 813	3 744	3 744	3 744	3 744	4 028	4 318	4 616		
Total non current liabilities		3 252	3 059	2 813	3 744	3 744	3 744	3 744	4 028	4 318	4 616		
TOTAL LIABILITIES		46 137	32 786	34 192	18 120	18 120	18 120	18 120	19 497	20 901	22 343		
	+-												
NET ASSETS	5	244 885	325 434	329 648	547 265	439 283	439 283	439 283	521 630	599 182	671 029		
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY									1				
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		244 885	325 434	329 648	547 265	439 283	439 283	439 283	521 630	599 182	671 029		
Reserves	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	244 885	325 434	329 648	547 265	439 283	439 283	439 283	521 630	599 182	671 029		

#### 1.4.7 Table MBRR A7 – Budgeted Cash Flows

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Ye	ar 2015/16		2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties & collection charges		4 878	1 585	8 425	16 414	10 414	10 414	10 414	28 370	33 521	35 000
Service charges									-	-	-
Other revenue		4 526	4 537	5 169	27 101	27 101	27 101	27 101	20 267	22 378	24 996
Government - operating	1	192 035	185 806	232 147	232 170	232 170	232 170	232 170	228 253	242 196	256 411
Government - capital	1	-	-	-	59 950	60 450	60 450	60 450	66 210	63 599	67 230
Interest		12 647	20 045	8 119	12 702	11 702	11 702	11 702	12 225	12 259	13 370
Dividends									-	_	
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(116 528)	(125 644)	(142 647)	(193 064)	(208 296)	(208 296)	(208 296)	(201 771)	(209 605)	(223 644)
Finance charges		(13)	(2)	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Transfers and Grants	1								-	_	_
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		97 544	86 327	111 214	155 273	133 541	133 541	133 541	153 554	164 348	173 362
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		17	390	7	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors			***	·					_	_	_
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables									_	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									_	_	_
Payments											
Capital assets		(50 698)	(84 330)	(128 805)	(161 843)	(176 963)	(176 963)	(176 963)	(134 091)	(135 137)	(143 259)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(50 681)	(83 940)	(128 798)	(161 843)	(176 963)	(176 963)	(176 963)	(134 091)	(135 137)	, ,
, ,		(60 60 1)	(00 0 10)	(120 100)	(101010)	(110000)	(110000)	(11000)	(101001)	(100 101)	(110200)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans									-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing									-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits									-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(138)	(81)	-					-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	1	(138)	(81)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		46 725	2 307	(17 585)	(6 570)	(43 422)	(43 422)	(43 422)	19 462	29 211	30 104
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	80 670	127 395	129 702	112 117	112 117	112 117	112 117	68 696	88 158	117 369
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	127 395	129 702	112 117	105 548	68 696	68 696	68 696	88 158	117 369	147 473

#### **Explanatory notes to Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement**

- 1. The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded.
- 2. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.
- 3. It can be seen that the cash levels of the municipality fell significantly over the 2015/16 budget year but however the municipality is managing to reach a positive cash movements in the 2016/17 MTRFF
- 4. The 2016/17 MTREF provide for a net increase in cash of R19.4 million for the 2016/17 financial year, net increase of R29.2 million in 2017/18 and R30.1 million in 2018/19.
- 5. Cash Flow from Operating activities;

The municipality has projected to receive R 28.3 million from Property rates and R20 million from other revenue which consists mainly of VAT recovery for capital expenditure. Transfers from National government are projected to be received 100%. Trade and other payables as indicated in table A6 has been subtracted from the total expenditure included in the cash flow and non cash flow items such as depreciation and debt impairment has been disregarded in the calculations.

The municipality's council is currently engaging relevant stake holders to ensure a better collection rate in property rates and to ensure a better implementation of service charges in the near future.

Capital Assets expenditure and cash paid to suppliers and employees increases over the 2016/17 MTREF due to increase in employee costs, operational expenditure budget, capital expenditure budget and the projected creditors balance at the end of each budget year.

#### 1.4.8 Table MBRR A8 - Cash backed reserves/Accumulated surplus reconciliation

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Ye	ar 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	127 395	129 702	112 117	105 548	68 696	68 696	68 696	88 158	117 369	147 473
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	(53 616)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		127 395	129 702	112 117	51 932	68 696	68 696	68 696	88 158	117 369	147 473
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		25 823	7 792	2 717	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	14 097	19 781	20 845	(11 788)	(6 094)	(6 094)	(6 094)	(11 952)	(17 104)	(17 714)
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		39 920	27 573	23 561	(11 788)	(6 094)	(6 094)	(6 094)	(11 952)	(17 104)	(17 714)
Surplus(shortfall)		87 475	102 129	88 556	63 720	74 790	74 790	74 790	100 110	134 473	165 186

#### Explanatory notes to Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

- 1. The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 Funding a Municipal Budget.
- 2. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.
- 3. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be "funded".
- 4. Non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded.

- 5. From the table it can be seen that for the period 2017/18 to 2018/19 the municipality's budget is properly funded and reflect surplus.
- 6. Considering the requirements of section 18 of the MFMA, it can be concluded that the 2016/17MTREF was fully funded.
- 7. The municipality does not have noncurrent investments and no projection has been made for unspent conditional grants as we plan to utilise 100% of the allocation by year end.

1.4.9 Table MBRR table A9 - Asset Management

1 -				_			004044=		
Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15					edium Term F	
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	+1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
1	50 698	84 330	120 800	134 040	151 140	151 140	128 184	128 251	143 403
	47 453	73 658	109 595	116 690	133 490	133 490	99 684	116 571	133 403
	1 028	941	_	2 100	2 100	2 100	7 000	_	_
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	_	_	_	4 700	3 700	3 700	5 500	3 000	2 000
	48 481	74 599	109 595	123 490	139 290	139 290	112 184	119 571	135 403
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
6	2 210	8 610	11 204	10 550	11 850	11 850	16 000	8 680	8 000
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	7	1 121	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
2	_	_	6 700	_	_	_	7 000	7 000	_
	_	_	6 700	_	_	_	7 000	7 000	_
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	_	_	6 700	_	_	_	7 000	7 000	_
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
6	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
١.									
4	47 452	72 650	116 205	116 600	122 400	122 400	106 694	100 571	133 403
								123 57 1	133 403
	1 026			2 100	2 100	2 100	7 000	_	_
	_			_	_	_	_	_	_
	_	_	_	4 700				2 000	2 000
	40.404	74.500	440.005						2 000
	48 481		116 295	123 490	139 290			126 5/1	135 403
	_		_	_	_			_	_
									_
		8 610		10 550	11 850		16 000	8 680	8 000
	<del>-</del>	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
-			_	_	_		_		143 403
	6	Audited Outcome  1 50 698 47 453 1 028 48 481 7  2	Audited Outcome  1 50 698 84 330 47 453 73 658 1 028 941	Audited Outcome         Audited Outcome         Audited Outcome           1         50 698         84 330         120 800           47 453         73 658         109 595           1 028         941         —           —         — <td>Audited Outcome         Audited Outcome         Audited Outcome         Original Budget           1         50 698         84 330         120 800         134 040           47 453         73 658         109 595         116 690           -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -           -<td>Audited Outcome         Audited Outcome         Audited Outcome         Original Budget         Adjusted Budget           1         50 698         84 330         120 800         134 040         151 140           47 453         73 658         109 595         116 690         133 490           -         -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -         -           -         -         -         &lt;</td><td>  Audited Outcome</td><td>  Audited Outcome   Audited Outcome   Audited Outcome   Audited Outcome   Audited Outcome   Audited Outcome   Audited Budget   Forecast   2016/17                                      </td><td>  Audited Outcome   Audited   Audite</td></td>	Audited Outcome         Audited Outcome         Audited Outcome         Original Budget           1         50 698         84 330         120 800         134 040           47 453         73 658         109 595         116 690           -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -           - <td>Audited Outcome         Audited Outcome         Audited Outcome         Original Budget         Adjusted Budget           1         50 698         84 330         120 800         134 040         151 140           47 453         73 658         109 595         116 690         133 490           -         -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -         -           -         -         -         &lt;</td> <td>  Audited Outcome</td> <td>  Audited Outcome   Audited Outcome   Audited Outcome   Audited Outcome   Audited Outcome   Audited Outcome   Audited Budget   Forecast   2016/17                                      </td> <td>  Audited Outcome   Audited   Audite</td>	Audited Outcome         Audited Outcome         Audited Outcome         Original Budget         Adjusted Budget           1         50 698         84 330         120 800         134 040         151 140           47 453         73 658         109 595         116 690         133 490           -         -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -         -           -         -         -         <	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome   Audited Outcome   Audited Outcome   Audited Outcome   Audited Outcome   Audited Outcome   Audited Budget   Forecast   2016/17	Audited Outcome   Audited   Audite

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (V	5									
Infrastructure - Road transport		123 763	173 913	182 801	413 142	290 771	290 771	383 361	448 482	485 176
Infrastructure - Electricity		3 478	3 168	2 858	5 703	5 703	5 703	3 000	4 000	5 000
Infrastructure - Water										
Infrastructure - Sanitation										
Infrastructure - Other										
Infrastructure		127 241	177 081	185 659	418 845	296 474	296 474	386 361	452 482	490 176
Community										
Heritage assets										
Inv estment properties		1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172
Other assets		21 412	26 353	32 727	56 335	56 435	56 435	26 373	8 049	11 524
Agricultural Assets		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological assets		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangibles		387	1 009	854	1 864	2 064	2 064	4 027	3 451	2 876
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY	5	150 210	205 614	220 411	478 216	356 145	356 145	417 932	465 154	505 748
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation & asset impairment		10 434	10 956	13 715	16 616	16 616	16 616	13 638	14 620	15 628
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset	3	13 988	15 447	22 626	32 798	45 498	45 498	23 853	25 551	26 703
Infrastructure - Road transport		11 756	14 582	20 734	22 550	37 550	37 550	15 500	18 000	19 000
Infrastructure - Electricity		_	-	_	2 100	4 100	4 100	2 500	2 500	3 000
Infrastructure - Water		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Sanitation		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Other		_	-	_	ı	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure		11 756	14 582	20 734	24 650	41 650	41 650	18 000	20 500	22 000
Community		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Heritage assets		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Inv estment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other assets	6, 7	2 232	865	1 892	8 148	3 848	3 848	5 853	5 051	4 703
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		24 422	26 403	36 340	49 414	62 114	62 114	37 491	40 171	42 331

### 1.4.11 Table 16 MBRR table A10 – Basic Service delivery measurement

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A10 Ba	asic	service de	elivery me	asureme	nt					
		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Curr	ent Year 20	015/16	2016/17 M	edium Term F	Revenue &
Description	Ref	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No water supply		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total number of households	5	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Chemical toilet		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Pit toilet (v entilated)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Bucket toilet		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No toilet provisions		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total				<del>-</del>		_	_		_	
Total number of households	5	_					_	_	_	
	3	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		_	-	-	_	_	-		_	_
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		_	_	_	_	_	-		_	_
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_	_	-	_	-	_	_	<del>-</del>	_
Electricity (< min.service level)		_	_	_	_	_	-	<del>-</del>	_	_
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other energy sources		_	_		_	_	-	_	_	_
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_			_	_	-	_	_	_
Total number of households	5	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Removed less frequently than once a week		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other rubbish disposal		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No rubbish disposal		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_			_	_	_	_	_	_
Total number of households	5	_			_	_	_	_	_	_
	<u> </u>									
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household p	er mo	9 981	9 981	9 981	9 981	9 981	9 981	9 981	9 981	9 981
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_

					1			1		
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per mo	nth)	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent hou	useh	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent hou	ıseho	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent hou	useh	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informa	ıl Fo	3 102	4 000	3 949	4 500	4 000	4 000	4 168	4 468	4 776
Total cost of FBS provided		3 102	4 000	3 949	4 500	4 000	4 000	4 168	4 468	4 776
Highest level of free service provided per hous	eho	<u>ld</u>								
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (av erage litres per w eek)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (										
impermissable values per section 17 of										
MPRA)		605	605	605	605	605	605	605	605	605
Property rates exemptions, reductions and										
rebates and impermissable values in excess										
of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent he			_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service	to ii	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh pe	r inc	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for i	ndiç	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services										
provided		605	605	605	605	605	605	605	605	605

#### **Explanatory notes to Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement**

- 1. Table A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services.
- 2. The municipality continues to make good progress with the eradication of backlogs on services that are within the functions of the municipality in terms of the South African Constitution and Municipal Systems Act. The municipality performs only the function of providing indigents registered in the municipality's indigent register with electricity tokens (Free Basic Electricity) and the other basic services as listed in table A10 are performed by the Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality. It must be noted also that as the municipality does not sell electricity, but purchase the electricity from Eskom, therefore the revenue costs for providing free basic electricity is Zero.
- 3. The following are the services that are provided by the district municipality and hence, no information has been completed on the table A10 of the municipality's Annual budget for 2016/2017 MTREF:
  - a. Water services
  - b. Sanitation services
  - c. Electricity services
  - d. Refuse services
- 4. The budget provides for 110 000 households to be registered as indigent in 2015/16, and therefore entitled to receiving Free Basic Services. It is anticipated that these Free Basic Services will cost the municipality R4.1 million in 2016/17, increasing to R4.4 million in 2017/18 and R4.7 million in 2018/2019. This is covered by the municipality's equitable share allocation from national government.
- 5. The revenue foregone to the amount of R 605 thousands for Property rates is for residential households which are not billed as per council resolution.

#### **PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS**

#### 2.1 Overview of municipal draft budget process.

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the Mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

The Budget Steering Committee of the municipality consists of the Municipal Manager and senior officials of the municipality meeting under the chairpersonship of the Portfolio chairperson for Finance.

The primary aims of the Budget Steering Committee are to ensure:

- that the process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget practices;
- that there is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities set out in the municipality's IDP and the budget, taking into account the need to protect the financial sustainability of municipality;
- that the municipality's revenue and tariff setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available; and
- that the various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritised in the allocation of resources.

The budget steering committee had regular meetings to deal with the IDP/Budget processes as contained in the municipality's approved time schedule that sets out the process to review the IDP and prepare the annual budget.

#### 2.1.1 Budget Process Overview

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA the Mayor is required to table in Council ten months before the start of the new financial year (i.e. in August 2010) a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

The Mayor tabled in Council the required IDP and budget time schedule on 31 July 2015. Key dates applicable to the process were adhered to and progress was reported to council quarterly

#### 2.1.2 IDP and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

This is the fifth review of the IDP as adopted by Council in May 2011. It started in 2015 after the tabling of the IDP Process Plan and the Budget Time Schedule for the 2016/17 MTREF.

The municipality's IDP is its principal strategic planning instrument, which directly guides and informs its planning, budget, management and development actions. This framework is rolled out into objectives, key performance indicators and targets for implementation which directly inform the

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. The Process Plan applicable to the first revision cycle included the following key IDP processes and deliverables:

- Registration of community needs;
- Compilation of departmental business plans including key performance indicators and targets;
- Financial planning and budgeting process;
- Public participation process;
- Compilation of the SDBIP

#### 2.1.3 Financial Modelling and Key Planning Drivers

As part of the compilation of the 2016/17 MTREF, extensive financial modelling was undertaken to ensure affordability and long-term financial sustainability. The following key factors and planning strategies have informed the compilation of the 2016/17 MTREF:

- Municipality's growth
- Policy priorities and strategic objectives
- Asset maintenance
- Economic climate and trends (i.e inflation, Eskom increases, household debt, migration patterns)
- Performance trends
- The approved 2015/16 adjustments budget and performance against the SDBIP
- Cash Flow Management Strategy
- Debtor payment levels
- Investment possibilities
- The need for tariff increases versus the ability of the community to pay for services;
- Improved and sustainable service delivery

In addition to the above, the strategic guidance given in National Treasury's MFMA Circulars 51 and 54, 55, 58, 59, 66, 67, 70, 72, 74,75, 78 and 79 has been taken into consideration in the planning and prioritisation process.

#### 2.1.4 Community Consultation

The consultation schedule for draft 2016/17 MTREF which was tabled before Council on 30 March 2016 is published on the municipality's website, and hard copies will be made available at customer care offices, municipal notice boards and the municipality's community libraries and at tribal offices.

All documents in the appropriate format (electronic and printed) will be submitted to National Treasury, and other national and provincial departments in accordance with section 23 of the MFMA and MFMA circular number 79 and 80, to provide an opportunity for them to ensure that their inputs are incorporated in the final budget and for monitoring purposes. Inputs received from the Provincial Treasury will be considered and were necessary and appropriate will be included in the final budget for 2016/17 and the MTREF when it is approved in May 2016.

Ward Committees will be utilised to facilitate the community consultation process. The applicable dates and venues which are published on municipality's websites, notice boards and to be published in a newspaper and the local community radio station are as follows. Individual sessions are scheduled and will be conducted with organised businesses and other stakeholders to further ensure transparency and interaction. Other stakeholders that will be involved in the consultation include churches, non-governmental institutions, local chiefs, traditional healers, youth, people with disabilities and community-based organisations.

#### Consultation notice and timetable.

#### 2016/ 2017 IDP/ BUDGET STAKEHOLDERS CONSULTATION PROGRAMME

Date	Target Audience /Wards	Time	Venue
11.04.2016	Traditional healers Council, HIV/Aids Councils,	10h00	Municipal Council
	Safety Council, NAFCOC, LED forum, NGOs and		
	CBOs		
12.04.2016	Wards 1-9	09h00	Eensaam Sports Ground
13.04.2016	Wards 12,13,14,15,16,17, 22 and 23	09h00	Maloma Village
			(Makatane Sports
			Ground)
14.04.2016	Wards 10,11,18,19,20 and 21	09h00	Zamane(Tigers Sports
			Ground)
15.04.2016	Wards 24,25,26,27,28,29,30 and 31	09h00	Kolokotela Sports
			Ground
18.04.2016	Municipal Staff	09h00	Municipal Chamber
19.04.2016	Special focus groups (Youth, Women, the elderly	09h00	Municipal Chamber
	and Person living with Disabilities)		
20.04.2016	Magoshi	09h00	Municipal Chamber
25.04.2016	IDP Steering committee	09h00	Municipal Chamber
26.04.2016	IDP Representative Forum	09h00	Municipal Chamber

Submissions received during the community consultation process and additional information regarding revenue and expenditure and individual capital projects will be considered and where relevant will be included as part of the final budget for the 2016/17 MTREF.

#### 2.2 Overview of alignment of annual budget with IDP

The Constitution mandates local government with the responsibility to exercise local developmental and cooperative governance. The eradication of imbalances in South African society can only be realized through a credible integrated developmental planning process.

Our municipal IDP that provides a five year strategic programme of action aimed at setting short, medium and long term strategic and budget priorities to create a development platform, which correlates with the term of office of the municipal council, was first adopted on 31 May 2011. This plan aligns the resources and the capacity of a municipality to its overall development aims and

guides the municipal budget. The municipality's IDP is therefore a key instrument which was used to provide vision, leadership and direction to all those that have a role to play in the development of the municipality. The IDP enables the municipality to make the best use of scarce resources and speed up service delivery.

Integrated developmental planning in the South African context is amongst others, an approach to planning aimed at involving the municipality and the community to jointly find the best solutions towards sustainable development. Furthermore, integrated development planning provides a strategic environment for managing and guiding all planning, development and decision making in the municipality.

The aim of this revision cycle was to develop and coordinate a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the area, also reflecting issues of national and provincial importance. One of the key objectives is therefore to ensure that there exists alignment between national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies and the municipality's response to these requirements.

The Constitution requires local government to relate its management, budgeting and planning functions to its objectives. This gives a clear indication of the intended purposes of municipal integrated development planning. Legislation stipulates clearly that a municipality must not only give effect to its IDP, but must also conduct its affairs in a manner which is consistent with its IDP. The following table highlights the IDP's five strategic objectives for the 2016/17 MTREF and further planning refinements that have directly informed the compilation of the budget:

**Table 17 IDP Strategic Objectives** 

2016/2017 Financial year	2017/2018 Financial year
To ensure sustainable use of land and	
promote growth and development.	promote growth and development.
To improve quality of life of our citizens	To improve quality of life of our citizens
through sustainable roads infrastructure.	through sustainable roads infrastructure.
To create an environment that will	To create an environment that will
develop, stimulate and strengthen local	develop, stimulate and strengthen local
economic growth.	economic growth.
To provide sound and sustainable	To provide sound and sustainable
management of the financial affairs of the	management of the financial affairs of the
municipality.	municipality.
. ,	
To effectively coordinate all general	To effectively coordinate all general
administrative, governance, human resources,	administrative, governance, human resources,
IT and legal services.	IT and legal services.
To provide assurance and build internal and	To provide assurance and build internal and
public confidence on internal and external	public confidence on internal and external

operations	of	the	municipality	and	its	operations	of	the	municipality	and	its
stakeholder	s.					stakeholder	s.				

In order to ensure integrated and focused service delivery between all spheres of government it was important for the municipality to align its budget priorities with that of national and provincial government. All spheres of government place a high priority on infrastructure development, economic development and job creation, efficient service delivery, poverty alleviation and building sound institutional arrangements.

Local priorities were identified as part of the IDP review process which is directly aligned to that of the national and provincial priorities. The key performance areas can be summarised as follows against the five strategic objectives:

- 1. Provision of quality basic services and infrastructure which includes, amongst others:
  - o Provide waste removal:
  - Provide roads and storm water;
  - o Provide municipal planning services; and
  - Maintaining the infrastructure of the municipality.
- 2. Economic growth and development that leads to sustainable job creation by:
  - o Ensuring there is a clear structural plan for the municipality;
  - o Ensuring planning processes function in accordance with set timeframes;
  - Facilitating the use of labour intensive approaches through the EPWP programme in the delivery of services and the building of infrastructure.
- 3.1 Fight poverty and build clean, healthy, safe and sustainable communities:
  - Effective implementation of the Indigent Policy;
  - Working with the provincial department of health to assist on matters affecting primary health care.
  - Extending waste removal services and ensuring effective municipal cleansing;
  - Working with strategic partners such as SAPS to address crime;
  - Ensuring save working environments by effective enforcement of building and health regulations;
  - o Promote viable, sustainable communities through proper zoning; and
  - o Promote environmental sustainability by protecting wetlands and key open spaces.
- 3.2 Integrated Social Services for empowered and sustainable communities
  - o Work with provincial departments to ensure the development of community infrastructure such as schools and clinics is properly co-ordinated.
  - o Provision of bursaries for well deserving students who are financially needy.
- 4. Foster participatory democracy and Batho Pele principles through a caring, accessible and accountable service by:
  - o Optimising effective community participation in the ward committee system; and
  - o Implementing Batho Pele in the revenue management strategy.
- 5.1 Promote sound governance and transparency through:

- Publishing the outcomes of all tender processes on the municipal website
- 5.2 Ensure financial sustainability through:
  - o Reviewing the use of contracted services
  - Continuing to implement the infrastructure management strategy and the repairs and maintenance plan
- 5.3 Optimal institutional transformation to ensure capacity to achieve set objectives
  - o Review of the organizational structure to optimize the use of personnel;

The 2016/17 draft budget and the MTREF has therefore been directly informed by the IDP revision process and the following tables provide a reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure.

Table 18 MBRR Table SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue

LIM473 Makhuduthar	naga - Supp	orting	Tab	le SA4 Re	conciliat	on of IDI	strategi	c objectiv	es and b			
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Curr	ent Year 20	15/16		edium Term F	
		Code	Ref	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	F V		nditure Frame Budget Year	
R thousand				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
To secure sound and	Improv ed			27 660	43 987	29 841	32 828	31 834	31 834	33 426	33 521	35 000
sustainable management	rev enue											
of fiscus and financial	collection rate											
affairs of the institution.	for property											
	rates debtors											
To secure sound and	Improv ed			26	75	106	95	115	115	121	121	125
sustainable management	rev enue											
of fiscus and financial	collection on											
affairs of the institution.	rental of											
	municipal											
	assets.											
To secure sound and	increase			4 062	7 827	8 119	12 702	11 702	11 702	12 225	12 259	13 370
sustainable management	rev enue											
of fiscus and financial	generation											
affairs of the institution.	through											
	interests on											
	investments.											
To secure sound and	Improv ed			8 938	12 455	17 087	17 998	20 498	20 498	20 998	21 058	23 757
sustainable management	collection rate											
of fiscus and financial	on interests											
affairs of the institution.	for overdue											
	accounts.											
To secure sound and	To maximase			8	156	635	525	579	579	630	632	635
sustainable management	adherance to											
of fiscus and financial	roads laws											
affairs of the institution.	and											
	regulations.											
To secure sound and				3 791	4 039	4 400	5 159	4 909	4 909	5 154	5 169	6 526
sustainable management												
of fiscus and financial												
affairs of the institution.												
To secure sound and	Receipt of the			146 348	162 144	182 401	232 170	232 170	232 170	228 253	242 196	256 411
sustainable management	total equitable											
of fiscus and financial	share grant											
affairs of the institution.	allocated for											
	our											
T	municipality			927	0.007	1 669	4 240	980	980	4 000	1 032	1 061
To secure sound and	Improv e			927	2 227	1 669	1 310	980	980	1 029	1 032	1 061
sustainable management	collection rate											
of fiscus and financial	on VAT input											
affairs of the institution.	and other											
T	rev enue			04.000	44 500	E 4 70E	50.050	60.450	60.450	00.040	60,500	67.000
To secure sound and sustainable management	Receipt of total allocation			24 383	41 539	54 735	59 950	60 450	60 450	66 210	63 599	67 230
of fiscus and financial												
affairs of the institution.	of MIG grant.											
To recover some of the					_	2						
				_	_	2						
intial costs of acquiring the												
assets for re-investment purposes.												
Allocations to other price	rities		2									
			_									
Total Revenue (excluding	g capital trans	fers an	1	216 141	274 449	298 996	362 737	363 237	363 237	368 045	379 587	404 115

Table 19 MBRR Table SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted Operational Expenditure.

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Suppo	orting Table S	S A 5 R	ecor	nciliation	of IDP st	rategic ob	jectives	and budg	get (opera	iting expend	liture)	
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Curr	ent Year 20	015/16		edium Term F	
		Code	Ref								nditure Frame	
				Audited	Audited	Audited			Full Year	-	Budget Year	
R thousand				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
To coordinate all general administrative,	improv ed and			3 030	-	36 401	45 746	54 925	54 925	7 308	7 376	7 953
governance, human resources, IT and	efficient											
legal services	institutional											
	gov ernance											
To Improve quality of life.	Improv ed			18 402	22 364	37 790	35 569	53 903	53 903	35 505	38 322	41 497
	service											
	delivery and											
	eradication of											
	service											
	deliv ery											
	backlog.											
To create an environment that will	improv ed			5 025	7 333	9 453	17 756	17 219	17 219	42 468	42 208	42 032
develop, stimulate and strengthen local	economic											
economic growth.	grow th											
To secure sound and sustainable	financially			102 406	102 898	172 732	81 989	88 285	88 285	77 050	81 576	86 672
management of fiscus and financial affairs	v iable											
of the institution.	municipality											
To Improve Internal and External operation	Practice of			42 309	48 407	18 853	19 791	17 069	17 069	47 763	47 461	52 676
of the municipality and its stakeholders	good											
	gov ernance											
To Improve quality of life.	Improv ed			11 215	14 780	15 937	27 765	23 509	23 509	22 596	25 807	28 245
, , ,	service											
	delivery and											
	eradication of											
	service											
	deliv ery											
	backlog.											
Allocations to other priorities	J											
Total Expenditure			1	182 386	195 781	291 166	228 615	254 911	254 911	232 689	242 749	259 075

# Table 20 MBRR Table SA6 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted Capital Expenditure.

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supp	orting Table	SA6 Reco	ncili	ation of I	DP strate	gic objec	tives and	l budget (	capital ex	(penditure)		
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	D.f	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Curi	ent Year 20	)15/16		edium Term F nditure Frame	
			Ref	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
To coordinate all general administrative,	improved and	Α		-	-					2 300	-	-
gov ernance, human resources, IT and	efficient											
legal services	institutional											
	gov ernance											
To Improve quality of life.	Improv ed	В		48 481	74 599	116 295	123 490	139 290	139 290	112 184	126 571	135 403
	serv ice											
	delivery and											
	eradication of											
	serv ice											
	deliv ery											
	backlog.											
To create an environment that will	improv ed	С		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
develop, stimulate and strengthen local	economic											
economic growth.	grow th											
To secure sound and sustainable	financially	D		859	5 677	10 167	7 300	7 300	7 300	8 700	4 500	3 500
management of fiscus and financial	viable											
affairs of the institution.	municipality											
To Improve Internal and External	Practice of	E		1 358	4 054	1 037	2 250	4 050	4 050	2 500	2 680	2 500
operation of the municipality and its	good											
stakeholders	gov ernance											
To improve the safety of the community	Proritise the	F		_	_	_	1 000	500	500	9 500	1 500	2 000
members through public safety law	safety of											
enforcement	members of											
	the											
	community											
Allocations to other priorities	,		3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	50 698	84 330	127 500	134 040	151 140	151 140	135 184	135 251	143 403

#### 2.3 Measurable performance objectives and indicators

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the municipality has developed and implemented a performance management system of which system is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds. The Municipality targets, monitors, assess and reviews organisational performance which in turn is directly linked to individual employee's performance.

At any given time within government, information from multiple years is being considered; plans and budgets for next year; implementation for the current year; and reporting on last year's performance. Although performance information is reported publicly during the last stage, the performance information process begins when policies are being developed, and continues through each of the planning, budgeting, implementation and reporting stages.

The performance of the municipality relates directly to the extent to which it has achieved success in realising its goals and objectives, complied with legislative requirements and meeting stakeholder expectations. The municipality therefore has adopted one integrated performance management system which encompasses:

- Planning (setting goals, objectives, targets and benchmarks);
- Monitoring (regular monitoring and checking on the progress against plan);
- Measurement (indicators of success);
- Review (identifying areas requiring change and improvement);
- Reporting (what information, to whom, from whom, how often and for what purpose); and
- Improvement (making changes where necessary).

The performance information concepts used by the municipality in its integrated performance management system are aligned to the *Framework of Managing Programme Performance Information* issued by the National Treasury:

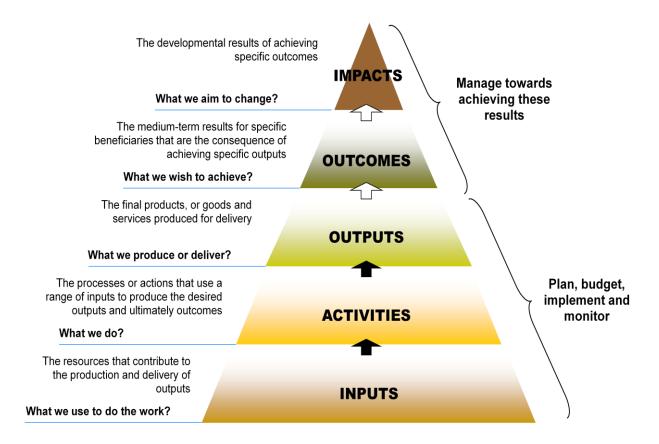


Figure 1 Definition of performance information concepts

The following table sets out the municipalities main performance objectives and benchmarks for the 2016/17 MTREF.

Table 21 MBRR Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting	Table SA8 Performance ind	icators ar	nd bench	marks							
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Y	ear 2015/10	5		edium Term F nditure Frame	
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited	Audited	Audited	_	•	l .		Budget Year	_	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.2%	0.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.7%	0.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	3.3	5.1	4.6	6.1	7.0	7.0	7.0	8.7	10.4	11.9
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 day s/current liabilities	3.3	5.1	4.6	6.1	7.0	7.0	7.0	8.7	10.4	11.9
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	3.0	4.4	3.6	3.6	4.8	4.8	4.8	6.5	8.1	9.7
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		17.6%	3.6%	28.2%	50.0%	32.7%	32.7%	32.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		17.6%	3.6%	28.2%	50.0%	32.7%	32.7%	32.7%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	6.8%	9.5%	12.7%	11.5%	10.6%	10.6%	10.6%	11.5%	11.7%	11.8%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		13.4%	16.9%	25.6%	13.6%	20.9%	-33.1%	-33.1%	15.5%	12.3%	10.3%

Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Floatisit, Distily for Losson (2)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and										
	generated less units sold)/units										
	purchased and generated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Volume Losses (kl)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11dd: 5/50/5000 (2)	% Volume (units purchased and										
	generated less units sold)/units										
	purchased and generated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employ ee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue -	18.4%	18.8%	17.9%	21.8%	18.2%	18.2%	18.2%	24.6%	25.2%	25.2%
	capital revenue)										
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total	26.4%	25.9%	26.4%	29.7%	26.1%	26.1%		31.5%	32.2%	32.3%
	Revenue - capital revenue)										
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding	7.3%	6.6%	9.3%	10.8%	15.0%	15.0%		7.9%	8.1%	7.9%
	capital revenue)										
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital	5.5%	4.8%	5.6%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	4.5%	4.6%	4.6%
	rev enue)										
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt cov erage	(Total Operating Revenue -	2.3	8.7	4.9	6.0	6.0	6.0	2.1	2.2	2.0	2.2
	Operating Grants)/Debt service										
	payments due within financial										
	y ear)										
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service	47.1%	50.2%	103.2%	105.8%	100.6%	100.6%	100.6%	103.1%	110.2%	112.9%
	debtors/annual rev enue receiv ed										
	for services										
iii. Cost cov erage	(Av ailable cash +	11.2	11.0	9.2	7.2	4.3	(2.7)	(2.7)	6.7	8.6	10.3
	Investments)/monthly fixed										
	operational expenditure										

#### 2.3.1 Performance indicators and benchmarks

#### 2.3.1.1 Borrowing Management

Capital expenditure in local government can be funded by capital grants, own-source revenue and long term borrowing. The ability of a municipality to raise long term borrowing is largely dependent on its creditworthiness and financial position. Our municipality is not planning to make use of borrowed funds to fund its capital expenditure for 2016/2017 MTREF due to poor own revenue collection rate.

#### 2.3.1.2 Safety of Capital

• The debt-to-equity ratio is a financial ratio indicating the relative proportion of equity and debt used in financing the municipality's assets. The indicator is based on the total of loans, creditors, and overdraft and tax provisions as a percentage of funds and reserves. The debt equity ratio of our municipality remains at 0:1 or zero per cent for 2016/2017 as our municipality does not have borrowings or overdraft and the ratio remain stable for the two outer years.

#### 2.3.1.3 Liquidity

- Current ratio is a measure of the current assets divided by the current liabilities and as a benchmark the municipality has set a limit of 1, hence at no point in time should this ratio be less than 1. For the 2014/15 financial year the current ratio is 4.6 as per the audited annual financial statements for 30 June 2015. For the 2015/16 financial year, it is estimated to be at 7. It is further estimated to be at 8.7, 10.4 and 11.9 for 2016/17 and the two outer years of the 2016/17 MTREF respectively. Going forward it will be necessary to maintain these levels.
- The liquidity ratio is a measure of the ability of the municipality to utilize cash and cash equivalents to settle its current liabilities as they fall due. Ideally the municipality should have the equivalent cash and cash equivalents on hand to meet at least the current liabilities, which should translate into a liquidity ratio of 1 or more. Anything below 1 indicates a shortage in cash to meet creditor obligations. For the 2016/17 MTREF our municipality ratio indicates that we will be able to meet our creditor obligations. This is also supported by the cash flow projections appropriated to ensure that cash out flow is always covered by cash inflow or availability of surplus funds to settle the obligations.

#### 2.3.1.4 Revenue Management

- As part of the financial sustainability strategy, an aggressive revenue management framework
  has been put in place to increase cash inflow, not only from current billings but also from
  debtors that are in arrears in excess of 90 days. The intention of the strategy is to streamline
  the revenue value chain by ensuring accurate billing, customer service, and credit control and
  debt collection.
- The significant percentage of our debtors are government departments which did not pay their accounts because of various reasons provided to the municipality which includes budget issues and lack of certain information from the municipality 's side. We have worked hard to

compile all information required to prove the accuracy of the billings and submitted it to all affected departments.

#### 2.3.1.5 Creditors Management

• The municipality has managed to ensure that creditors are settled within the legislated 30 days of the receipt of the invoice in the previous financial year. As our liquidity ratio is in good order we will not encounter cash flow problems to ensure a 100 per cent compliance rate to this legislative obligation in 2016/17 and the MTREF. This has had a favourable impact on suppliers' perceptions of risk of doing business with the municipality, which is expected to benefit the municipality in the form of more competitive pricing of tenders, as suppliers compete for the municipality's business.

#### 2.3.1.6 Other Indicators

- Employee costs as a percentage of operating revenue continues to increase for the 2016/17 MTREF as the municipality is filling critical vacancies to assist in efficient acceleration of service delivery to address the municipality's backlog.
- Repairs and maintenance as percentage of operating revenue is dropping from 15 per cent in 2015/16 to 7.9 percent in 2016/17 due limitation in funds available and the fact that most of our infrastructure assets are new. The municipality will always ensure that its existing assets are properly maintained and repaired to lengthen their life span and to keep them in good working conditions.

#### 2.3.2 Free Basic Services: basic electricity tokens for indigent households

The free basic electricity token assists residents that have difficulty paying for electricity services and are registered as indigent households in terms of the Indigent Policy of the municipality.

For the 2015/16 financial year registered indigents are been provided with a fifty (50) KWh token per household per month at a total cost R4 million to the municipality. The cost of free basic electricity increases to R4.1 million in 2016/2017 financial year and increases to R 4.4 million and R 4.7 million in 2017/18 and 2018/19 respectively. The total amount of units provided per household remains at 50 KWh for the 2016/17 MTREF.

Further detail relating to the number of households receiving free basic services, the cost of free basic services, highest level of free basic services as well as the revenue cost associated with the free basic services is contained in Table 16 MBRR A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement)

#### 2.4 Overview of budget related-policies

The Municipality's budgeting process is guided and governed by relevant legislation, frameworks, strategies and related policies of the municipality.

#### 2.4.1 Review of credit control and debt collection procedures/policies

The Debt Collection Policy as approved by Council in May 2015 is currently under review. While the adopted policy is credible, sustainable, manageable and informed by affordability and value for money there has been a need to review the tariff for property rates and certain components to encourage our customers to pay their accounts as they complained with current rate and to achieve a higher collection rate. In addition emphasis will be placed on speeding up the indigent registration process to ensure that credit control and debt collection efforts are not fruitlessly wasted on these debtors.

The 2016/17 MTREF has been prepared on the basis of achieving an average debtors' collection rate of 50 per cent on current debtors. In addition the collection of debt in excess of 90 days has been prioritised as a pertinent strategy in increasing the municipality's cash levels and since these overdue debtors has not paid in the past two financial years and an impairment was made to their balances as at 30 June 2015, the municipality has not made any projection for them in the cash flow statement for 2016/17 MTREF. In addition, the potential of a payment incentive scheme is being investigated and if found to be viable will be incorporated into the policy.

#### 2.4.2 Budget Policy

The adjustments budget process is governed by various provisions in the MFMA and the Budget policy of the municipality which is aimed at instilling and establishing an increased level of discipline, responsibility and accountability in the financial management practices of municipalities. To ensure that the municipality continues to deliver on its core mandate and achieves its developmental goals, the mid-year review and adjustment budget process is utilised to ensure that underperforming functions are identified and funds redirected to performing functions.

#### 2.4.3 Supply Chain Management Policy

The Supply Chain Management Policy was adopted by Council in May 2015. This policy is under review and the amended policy will be considered by Council in due course of which the amendments will be extensively consulted on.

### 2.4.4 Cash Management and Investment Policy

The municipality's Cash Management and Investment Policy was adopted by Council in May 2015. The aim of the policy is to ensure that the municipality's surplus cash and investments are adequately managed, especially the funds set aside for the cash backing of certain reserves. The policy details the minimum cash and cash equivalents required at any point in time and introduce time frames to achieve certain benchmarks.

#### 2.4.5 Tariff Policies

The municipality's tariff policy provide a broad framework within which the Council can determine fair, transparent and affordable charges that also promote sustainable service delivery. The policy was adopted by council on May 2014 and is currently under review. The reviewed policy will be submitted to council for approval in May 2016.

#### 2.5 Overview of budget assumptions

#### 2.5.1 External factors

Owing to the economic slowdown, financial resources are limited due to reduced payment levels by consumers. This has resulted in declining cash inflows, which has necessitated restrained expenditure to ensure that cash outflows remain within the affordability parameters of the municipality's available cash.

#### 2.5.2 General inflation outlook and its impact on the municipal activities

There are five key factors that have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2016/17 MTREF:

- National Government macro economic targets;
- The general inflationary outlook and the impact on municipality's residents and businesses;
- The impact of municipal cost drivers;
- The increase in prices for electricity and water; and
- The increase in the cost of remuneration.

#### 2.5.3 Interest rates for borrowing and investment of funds

The MFMA specifies that borrowing can only be utilised to fund capital or refinancing of borrowing in certain conditions. The municipality is not planning to use borrowing to fund its capital projects and therefore no interests are to be paid. The municipality is forecasting to have surplus cash for investment and cash management and investment policy will be applied when investing such funds to generate revenue.

#### 2.5.4 Collection rate for revenue services

The municipality's assumption is that, the reduction of the property rates tariff implemented from 1 July 2012 will be affordable to the rate payers and collection will increase significantly as compared to the previous years.

The rate of revenue collection is currently expressed as a percentage (20 per cent) of annual billings. Cash flow for 2016/17 is expected to be 50 per cent of billings, plus an increased collection of arrear debt from the revised collection and credit control policy.

#### 2.5.5 Salary increases

We have budgeted salary increases as per the National Treasury Circular number 78 and 79. We budgeted an increase of 7.6 per cent, 7.2 per cent and 6.9 per cent for 2016/2017, 2017/2018 and 2018/2019 respectively for all employees with exclusion of Section 56 employees and councillors.

#### 2.5.6 Impact of national, provincial and local policies

Integration of service delivery between national, provincial and local government is critical to ensure focussed service delivery and in this regard various measures were implemented to align IDPs, provincial and national strategies around priority spatial interventions. In this regard, the following national priorities form the basis of all integration initiatives are:

- Creating jobs;
- Enhancing education and skill development;
- Improving Health services;
- Rural development and agriculture; and
- Fighting crime and corruption.

To achieve these priorities integration mechanisms are in place to ensure integrated planning and execution of various development programs. The focus will be to strengthen the link between policy priorities and expenditure thereby ensuring the achievement of the national, provincial and local objectives.

#### 2.6 Overview of budget funding

#### 2.6.1 Medium-term outlook: operating revenue

The following table is a breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term:

Table 22 Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A4 Bu	1 490		5.41 1 5110	aoo (i		and exper	· untuitoj		0040/4=	·	
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Y	ear 2015/16	<b>i</b>		edium Term R	
	-	Audited	Audited	Audited	0-1-11	A -11:41	F V	D	Expe Budget Year	nditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Outcome		Outcome	Budget	l '	Full Year Forecast		2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	27 660	43 987	29 841	32 828	31 834	31 834	31 834	33 426	33 521	35 000
Property rates - penalties & collection charges											
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - water revenue	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other											
Rental of facilities and equipment		26	75	106	95	115	115	115	121	121	125
Interest earned - external investments		4 062	7 827	8 119	12 702	11 702	11 702	11 702	12 225	12 259	13 370
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		8 938	12 455	17 087	17 998	20 498	20 498	20 498	20 998	21 058	23 757
Dividends received											
Fines		8	156	635	525	579	579	579	630	632	635
Licences and permits		-	-								
Agency services		3 791	4 039	4 400	5 159	4 909	4 909	4 909	5 154	5 169	6 526
Transfers recognised - operational		146 348	162 144	182 401	232 170	232 170	232 170	232 170	228 253	242 196	256 411
Other revenue	2	927	2 227	1 669	1 310	980	980	980	1 029	1 032	1 061
Gains on disposal of PPE		_	-	2	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers		191 758	232 910	244 261	302 787	302 787	302 787	302 787	301 835	315 988	336 885
and contributions)											

Tariff setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue. Getting tariffs right assists in the compilation of a credible and funded budget. The municipality derives most of its operational revenue from the transfers recognised – operational (government grants), Property rates, capital grants from organs of state and other minor charges (such as licenses and permits etc).

The revenue strategy is a function of key components such as:

- Growth in the municipality and economic development;
- Revenue management and enhancement;
- National Treasury guidelines;
- The Property Rates Policy in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA), and
- And the ability to extend new services and obtain cost recovery levels.

The above principles guide the determination of the tariffs charged to the consumers and the ratepayers aligned to the economic forecasts.

The proposed tariff reduction for the 2016/17 MTREF for Property rates can be shown as follows:

Table 4 Approved tariff reduction over the medium-term

Revenue category	Approved tarrif 2015/2016	Approved tarrif 2016/2017	Proposed tarrif 2017/2018	Proposed tarrif 2018/2019
Property Rates	2 cents	2 cents	2 cents	2 cents

#### 2.6.2 Cash Flow Management

Cash flow management and forecasting is a critical step in determining if the budget is funded over the medium-term. The table below is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and also improves understand-ability for councillors and management of the municipality. Some specific features include:

- Clear separation of receipts and payments within each cash flow category;
- Clear separation of capital and operating receipts from government, which also enables cash from 'Ratepayers and other' to be provide for as cash inflow based on actual performance. In other words the *actual collection rate* of billed revenue and other own sources of revenue:

Table 28 MBRR Table A7 - Budget cash flow statement

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Ye	ear 2015/16		2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties & collection charges Service charges		4 878	1 585	8 425	16 414	10 414	10 414	10 414	28 370 -	33 521	35 000
Other revenue		4 526	4 537	5 169	27 101	27 101	27 101	27 101	20 267	22 378	24 996
Government - operating	1	192 035	185 806	232 147	232 170	232 170	232 170	232 170	228 253	242 196	256 411
Government - capital	1	-	-	-	59 950	60 450	60 450	60 450	66 210	63 599	67 230
Interest		12 647	20 045	8 119	12 702	11 702	11 702	11 702	12 225	12 259	13 370
Dividends									-	_	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(116 528)	(125 644)	(142 647)	(193 064)	(208 296)	(208 296)	(208 296)	(201 771)	(209 605)	(223 644)
Finance charges		(13)	(2)	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	
Transfers and Grants	1								_	_	_
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		97 544	86 327	111 214	155 273	133 541	133 541	133 541	153 554	164 348	173 362
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		17	390	7	-	_	-	-	_	_	_
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors									_	_	_
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables									_	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									_	_	_
Payments											
Capital assets		(50 698)	(84 330)	(128 805)	(161 843)	(176 963)	(176 963)	(176 963)	(134 091)	(135 137)	(143 259)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(50 681)	(83 940)	(128 798)	(161 843)	(176 963)	(176 963)	(176 963)	, ,	, ,	. ,
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans									_	_	_
Borrowing long term/refinancing									_	_	_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits									_	_	_
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(138)	(81)	-					_	_	_
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(138)	(81)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		46 725	2 307	(17 585)	(6 570)	(43 422)	(43 422)	(43 422)	19 462	29 211	30 104
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	80 670	127 395	129 702	112 117	112 117	112 117	112 117	68 696	88 158	117 369
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	127 395	129 702	112 117	105 548	68 696	68 696	68 696	88 158	117 369	147 473

The above table shows a net decrease in cash held for 2015/2016 and the 2016/17 MTREF which is covered by the favourable cash balances at the beginning of each year. The municipality 's cash and cash equivalents shows a decreasing trend as the municipality use the cash saved from previous financial years to fund infrastructure projects in 2015/16.

#### 2.6.3 Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

This following table meets the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 which deals with the funding of a municipal budget in accordance with sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA. The table seeks to answer three key questions regarding the use and availability of cash:

- What are the predicted cash and investments that are available at the end of the budget year?
- How are those funds used?
- What is the net funds available or funding shortfall?

A surplus would indicate the cash-backed accumulated surplus that was/is available. A shortfall (applications > cash and investments) is indicative of non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA requirement that the municipality's budget must be 'funded'. Non-compliance with section 18 is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded (budgeted spending is greater than funds available or to be collected). It is also important to analyse trends to understand the consequences, e.g. the budget year might indicate a small surplus situation, which in itself is an appropriate outcome, but if in prior years there were much larger surpluses then this negative trend may be a concern that requires closer examination.

Table 29 MBRR Table A8 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

LIMATS Makhuduthamaga - Table Ao Cash	Dack	eu reserves/a	ccumulateu s	uipius iecoi	Ciliation						
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Ye	ear 2015/16		2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	127 395	129 702	112 117	105 548	68 696	68 696	68 696	88 158	117 369	147 473
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	(53 616)	-	-	-	_	_	_
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Cash and investments available:		127 395	129 702	112 117	51 932	68 696	68 696	68 696	88 158	117 369	147 473
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		25 823	7 792	2 717	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	_	_
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	14 097	19 781	20 845	(11 788)	(6 094)	(6 094)	(6 094)	(11 952)	(17 104)	(17 714)
Other provisions										1	1
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		39 920	27 573	23 561	(11 788)	(6 094)	(6 094)	(6 094)	(11 952)	(17 104)	(17 714)
Surplus(shortfall)		87 475	102 129	88 556	63 720	74 790	74 790	74 790	100 110	134 473	165 186

From the above table it can be seen that the cash and investments available total R88.1 million in the 2016/17 financial year and increases to R117.3 million by 2017/18.

The main purpose of other working capital is to ensure that sufficient funds are available to meet obligations as they fall due. A key challenge is often the mismatch between the timing of receipts of funds from debtors and payments due to employees and creditors. High levels of debtor non-payment and receipt delays will have a greater requirement for working capital. Any underperformance in relation to collections could place upward pressure on the ability of the municipality to meet its creditor obligations.

It can be concluded that the municipality has a surplus against the cash backed and accumulated surpluses reconciliation.

#### **Funding compliance measurement**

National Treasury requires that the municipality assess its financial sustainability against fourteen different measures that look at various aspects of the financial health of the municipality. These measures are contained in the following table. All the information comes directly from the annual budgeted statements of financial performance, financial position and cash flows. The funding compliance measurement table essentially measures the degree to which the proposed budget complies with the funding requirements of the MFMA.

Table 30 MBRR SA10 – Funding compliance measurement

	MFMA		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Y	ear 2015/16	i	2016/17 M	edium Term F	Revenue &
Description	section	Ref	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
	30000011		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
unding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	127 395	129 702	112 117	105 548	68 696	(43 422)	(43 422)	99 785	134 516	171 584
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	87 475	102 129	88 556	63 720	74 790	74 790	74 790	107 070	142 325	179 463
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	11.2	11.0	9.2	7.2	4.3	(2.7)	(2.7)	6.7	8.6	10.3
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	33 755	78 668	7 830	134 122	108 326	108 326	108 326	135 356	136 838	145 040
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	53.0%	(38.2%)	4.0%	(9.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(1.0%)	(5.7%)	(1.6%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	22.7%	9.7%	25.3%	75.1%	63.7%	63.7%	63.7%	65.8%	65.8%	64.6%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	166.3%	82.2%	93.8%	57.7%	94.2%	94.2%	94.2%	51.7%	55.3%	56.6%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	100.0%	100.0%	101.0%	120.7%	117.1%	117.1%	117.1%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	69.8%	39.6%	12.7%	(7.7%)	0.0%	0.0%	7.6%	7.2%	6.9%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	9.4%	7.6%	10.4%	6.9%	12.9%	12.9%	6.8%	5.8%	5.5%	5.3%
Asset renew al % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	5.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.2%	5.2%	0.0%

Supporting indicators											
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a		59.0%	(32.2%)	10.0%	(3.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	5.0%	0.3%	4.4%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a		59.0%	(32.2%)	10.0%	(3.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	5.0%	0.3%	4.4%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a	27 660	43 987	29 841	32 828	31 834	31 834	31 834	33 426	33 521	35 000
Service charges	10(1)a	27 660	43 987	29 841	32 828	31 834	31 834	31 834	33 426	33 521	35 000
Property rates		27 660	43 987	29 841	32 828	31 834	31 834	31 834	33 426	33 521	35 000
Service charges - electricity revenue		27 000	43 307	23 041	JZ 020 _	-	-	31 034	33 420	- 33 321	33 000
Service charges - water revenue		_	_		_	_			_		
Service charges - water revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Service charges - refuse removal		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - reliase removal						_			_		
Rental of facilities and equipment		26	75	106	95	115	115	115	121	121	125
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding		_	_	_	_	16 800	16 800	16 800	-		-
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a	9 404	6 123	13 594	43 515	37 515	37 515	37 515	40 360	40 475	43 347
Ratepay er & Other revenue	18(1)a	41 349	62 939	53 739	57 915	58 915	58 915	58 915	61 357	61 533	67 104
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	10(1)4	10 300	9 103	8 764	3 918	1 242	1 242	1 242	(232)	2 491	2 559
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a	170 730	203 683	237 137	292 120	292 620	292 620	292 620	294 463	305 795	323 641
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)	50 698	84 330	127 500	134 040	151 140	151 140	151 140	135 184	135 251	143 403
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)	_	_	6 700	_	_	_		7 000	7 000	-
	==(:)(::)										
Supporting benchmarks											
Growth guideline maximum		6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline		4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY									228 253	242 196	256 411
DoRA capital grants total MFY									66 210	63 599	67 230
Provincial operating grants											
Provincial capital grants											
District Municipality grants											
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants									294 463	305 795	323 641
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)											
DoRA operating											
Equitable Share									225 123	240 496	254 456
Finance Management Grant									1 625	1 700	1 955
EPWP									1 505	-	_
									228 253	242 196	256 411
DoRA capital											
Municipal Infrastructure Grant									59 210	63 599	67 230
Integrated National Electrification Grant									7 000	-	-
									66 210	63 599	67 230

<u>Trend</u>											
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		10 300	9 103	8 764	1 242	(232)	2 491	2 559	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue		191 758	232 910	244 261	302 787	302 787	302 787	302 787	301 835	315 988	336 885
Total Operating Expenditure		182 386	195 781	291 166	228 615	254 911	254 911	254 911	232 689	242 749	259 075
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)		9 372	37 129	(46 905)	74 172	47 876	47 876	47 876	69 146	73 239	77 810
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)									99 785		
Revenue											
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue			21.5%	4.9%	24.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(0.3%)	4.7%	6.6%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue			59.0%	(32.2%)	10.0%	(3.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	5.0%	0.3%	4.4%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges			59.0%	(32.2%)	10.0%	(3.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	5.0%	0.3%	4.4%
<u>Expenditure</u>											
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure			7.3%	48.7%	(21.5%)	11.5%	0.0%	0.0%	(8.7%)	4.3%	6.7%
% Increase in Employee Costs			24.1%	(0.3%)	51.2%	(16.6%)	0.0%	0.0%	34.8%	7.2%	6.9%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Av erage Cost Per Budgeted Employ ee Position (Remuneration)				315974.2	477902.7				537288.6987		
Av erage Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)				287361.3	331824.5				340858.082		
R&M % of PPE		9.4%	7.6%	10.4%	6.9%	12.9%	12.9%		5.8%	5.5%	5.3%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		9.0%	8.0%	13.0%	7.0%	13.0%	13.0%		7.0%	7.0%	5.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue		166.3%	82.2%	93.8%	57.7%	94.2%	94.2%	94.2%	51.7%	55.3%	56.6%
Capital Revenue											
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)		-	_	_	_	16 800	16 800	16 800	_	-	_
Borrowing (R'000)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)		50 698	84 330	127 500	134 040	134 340	134 340	134 340	135 184	135 251	143 403
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	88.9%	88.9%	88.9%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Total Capital Programme (R'000)		50 698	84 330	127 500	134 040	151 140	151 140	151 140	135 184	135 251	143 403
Asset Renewal		_	_	6 700	_	_	_	_	7 000	7 000	_
Asset Renew al % of Total Capital Expenditure		0.0%	0.0%	5.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.2%	5.2%	0.0%
Cash											
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other		22.7%	9.7%	25.3%	75.1%	63.7%	63.7%	63.7%	65.8%	65.8%	64.6%
Cash Coverage Ratio		0	0	0	0	0	(0)	(0)		0	0
Borrowing							(-)	(1)			
Credit Rating (2009/10)									0		
Capital Charges to Operating		0.2%	0.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves	Н	2.370	2.370		2.370	2.370	2.370		2.370	2.370	2.370
Surplus/(Deficit)		87 475	102 129	88 556	63 720	74 790	74 790	74 790	107 070	142 325	179 463
Free Services	H	01 710	102 123	00 000	00 120	7.730	11130	1 7 1 3 0	107 070	1 1/2 020	110 400
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share		2.2%	2.5%	2.2%	2.0%	1.8%	1.8%		1.9%	1.9%	1.9%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue		£.£/U	2.0/0	2.2/0	2.0 /0	1.0/0	1.0/0		1.070	1.070	1.0/0
(ex cl operational transfers)		1.3%	0.9%	1.0%	0.9%	0.9%	0.9%		0.8%	0.8%	0.8%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance											
Total Operating Revenue		191 758	232 910	244 261	302 787	302 787	302 787	302 787	301 835	315 988	336 885
Total Operating Expenditure		182 386	195 781	291 166	228 615	254 911	254 911	254 911	232 689	242 749	259 075
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement		9 372	37 129	(46 905)		47 876	47 876	47 876	69 146	73 239	77 810
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing		87 475	102 129	88 556	63 720	74 790	74 790	74 790	107 070	142 325	179 463
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)	15	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ×	15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

### **Table 30 MBRR SA18 - Transfers and Grant Received**

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cu	rrent Year 2015/1	16	2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		150 479	161 260	182 401	232 170	232 170	232 170	228 253	242 196	256 411
Local Government Equitable Share		143 213	157 820	178 834	228 571	228 571	228 571	225 123	240 496	254 456
Finance Management		1 500	1 550	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 625	1 700	1 955
Municipal Systems Improvement		800	890	934	930	930	930	-	_	-
EPWP Incentive		966	1 000	1 033	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 505	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme		4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Provincial Government:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	150 479	161 260	182 401	232 170	232 170	232 170	228 253	242 196	256 411
		100 410	101 200	102 401	202 110	202 110	202 110	220 200	242 100	200 411
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		25 174	41 816	54 735	59 950	59 950	59 950	66 210	63 599	67 230
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		24 383	41 539	54 735	59 950	59 950	59 950	59 210	63 599	67 230
		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_
			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
INEG (DOE)		792	277	-	-	-	-	7 000	-	-
Provincial Government:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		_	_	_	_	500	500	_	_	_
Sekhukhune District Municipality		-	-	-	-	500	500	_	-	_
, ,		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	25 174	41 816	54 735	59 950	60 450	60 450	66 210	63 599	67 230
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		175 653	203 076	237 137	292 120	292 620	292 620	294 463	305 795	323 641

### Table 31 MBRR SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cu	ırrent Year 2015/	16	2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		145 556	161 867	182 401	232 170	232 170	232 170	228 253	242 196	256 411
Local Government Equitable Share		143 213	157 820	178 834	228 571	228 571	228 571	225 123	240 496	254 456
Finance Management		1 500	1 550	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 625	1 700	1 955
Municipal Systems Improvement		800	890	934	930	930	930	-	-	-
EPWP Incentive		43	1 607	1 033	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 505	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
[insert description]										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		145 556	161 867	182 401	232 170	232 170	232 170	228 253	242 196	256 411
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		25 174	41 816	54 735	59 950	59 950	59 950	66 210	63 599	67 230
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		24 383	41 539	54 735	59 950	59 950	59 950	59 210	63 599	67 230
INEG (DOE)		792	277	-	-	-	-	7 000	_	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sekhukhune District Municipality										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		25 174	41 816	54 735	59 950	59 950	59 950	66 210	63 599	67 230
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANT	s	170 730	203 683	237 137	292 120	292 120	292 120	294 463	305 795	323 641

### Table 32 MBRR SA 20 – Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cu	rrent Year 2015/	16	2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		608	3 816	7 792	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		145 740	158 328	174 609	232 170	232 170	232 170	228 253	242 196	256 411
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		146 348	162 144	182 401	232 170	232 170	232 170	228 253	242 196	256 411
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities					-	-				
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		146 348	162 144	182 401	232 170	232 170	232 170	228 253	242 196	256 411
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		4 030	21 084	-	2 717	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		45 436	25 315	57 452	59 950	59 950	59 950	66 210	63 599	67 230
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		28 383	41 539	54 735	59 950	59 950	59 950	66 210	63 599	67 230
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		21 084	4 860	2 717	2 717	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	_	=	_	-		-	_	
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		28 383	41 539	54 735	59 950	59 950	59 950	66 210	63 599	67 230
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	20 303	41 339	2 717	2 717	33 330	13 310	UU Z IU	00 000	01 230
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	-	174 730	203 683	237 137	292 120	292 120	292 120	294 463	305 795	323 641
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		21 084	4 860	237 137	292 120	292 120	292 120	294 403	300 790	323 041
TOTAL TRANSPERS AND STANTS CIDIN		21 004	4 000	2111	2111	-			-	

### 2.7 Allocations and grants made by the municipality.

Our municipality does not have any allocations any grants transferred to other municipalities or entities as indicated by the table below.

f 2012/13 Audited Outcome	2013/14 Audited Outcome	2014/15 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted	ear 2015/16 Full Year Forecast			Budget Year +1 2017/18	
Outcome	Outcome	Outcome					-	-	I -
-	_	-							
-	-	_						1	1
-	-	_			4				
	-	_							
		T T	-	_	_	-	ı	-	-
-									
	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	_
	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-
	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
,									
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
	_		_			_	_		
-	-	-	-	-		-	_	_	-
	-								

### 2.8 Councillor and employee benefits

## Table 33 MBRR SA22 - Summary of councillor and staff benefits

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Tai		1					14E/4C	2016/17 M	odium Torm E	Pavanua 9
Summary of Employee and Councillor	Ref		2013/14	2014/15		ent Year 20			edium Term F	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
	1	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	ı
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		9 403	9 301	12 425	11 464	11 464	11 464	11 490	12 318	13 16
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 415	2 159	1 220	2 468	2 468	2 468	2 873	3 079	3 29
Medical Aid Contributions										
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 446	3 777	2 623	4 317	4 317	4 317	4 788	5 132	5 48
Cellphone Allowance		_	1 452	1 021	1 660	1 660	1 660	1 400	1 501	1 60
Housing Allow ances		_	_	_						
Other benefits and allowances		127	_	240				242	259	27
Sub Total - Councillors		15 391	16 688	17 529	19 909	19 909	19 909	20 792	22 289	23 82
% increase	4		8.4%	5.0%	13.6%	_	_	4.4%	7.2%	6.9
70 moreuse	Ė		0.470	0.070	10.070			4.470	11270	0.0
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		1 585	2 195	2 354	3 148	2 235	2 235	4 166	4 466	4 77
Pension and UIF Contributions		135	197	120	586	401	401	146	156	16
Medical Aid Contributions		112	105	181	215	173	173	233	250	26
Overtime		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Performance Bonus		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	188	626	434	1 481	889	889	1 246	1 336	1 42
Cellphone Allowance	3	79	89	55	133	91	91	177	190	20
Housing Allowances	3	259	347	225	209	126	126	525	563	60
Other benefits and allowances	3	155	156	354	77	56	56	107	114	12
Payments in lieu of leave		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Long service awards		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	_	2 513	3 714	3 722	5 849	3 970	3 970	6 601	7 076	7 56
% increase	4		47.8%	0.2%	57.1%	(32.1%)	_	66.3%	7.2%	6.9
				0.2.0		(==::,0,		00.0,1	1.2,1	
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		17 546	20 849	23 260	35 210	29 175	29 175	33 688	36 114	38 60
Pension and UIF Contributions		3 569	4 691	5 310	7 029	6 175	6 175	7 411	7 945	8 49
Medical Aid Contributions		1 618	2 045	2 397	3 064	2 538	2 538	6 885	7 380	7 89
Overtime		190	179	256	268	268	268	2 810	3 012	3 22
Performance Bonus		_	_	_	_	_	_			
Motor Vehicle Allow ance	3	4 692	5 277	6 071	7 907	7 200	7 200	8 641	9 263	9 90
Cellphone Allowance	3	749	894	1 008	1 339	1 194	1 194	1 409	1 510	16
Housing Allow ances	3	1 053	1 498	1 865	2 245	1 857	1 857	3 125	3 350	3 58
Other benefits and allowances	3	1 302	1 909	2 970	2 991	2 578	2 578	3 577	3 834	4 0
Payments in lieu of leave		921	1 847		2 768	2 768	2 768	_	_	
Long service awards		1 096	834		1 250	1 250	1 250	_	_	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	_	_		_	_	-	_	_	
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	Ė	32 736	40 024	43 137	64 072	55 003	55 003	67 545	72 408	77 4
% increase	4		22.3%	7.8%	48.5%	(14.2%)	_	22.8%	7.2%	6.9
	Ė			3.070		(				3.0
Total Parent Municipality	$\vdash$	50 639	60 427	64 388	89 830	78 882	78 882	94 938	101 773	108 7
		13.000	19.3%	6.6%	39.5%	(12.2%)	-	20.4%	7.2%	6.9

Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allow ances Other benefits and allow ances	3									
	3									
Board Fees										
Pay ments in lieu of leav e										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	_		_	_	-	-	_
% increase	4		_	_	-	_	-	-	<u>-</u>	_
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Ov ertime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allow ance	3									
Housing Allow ances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
% increase	4		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allow ance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
% increase	4	_							_	
, s inor cusc	-		_	<u>-</u>	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Municipal Entities	$\vdash$							_	_	
Total mullicipal Ellules	$\vdash$	_	_			_		_	<del>-</del>	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		50 620	60 427	64 200	80 030	70 000	70 000	04 020	104 772	100 705
	1	50 639	60 427	64 388	89 830	78 882	78 882	94 938	101 773	108 795
% increase	4	05.040	19.3%	6.6%	39.5%	(12.2%)	- 50.072	20.4%	7.2%	6.9%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	35 248	43 739	46 859	69 921	58 973	58 973	74 145	79 484	84 968

### 2.9 The following table SA23 indicates the remuneration for the political office bearers.

			Salary		Allowances	Performanc	In-kind	Total
Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref			Contribution		e Bonuses	benefits	Package
Processing of Guidines, Alle Mariocc a Belletine 1.		No.		s				
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4							_
Chief Whip								_
Ex ecutiv e May or								_
Deputy Executive Mayor								_
Executive Committee								_
Total for all other councillors								-
Total Councillors	8	_	_	_	_			-
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 021 001	295 768	16 357			1 333 125
Chief Finance Officer			629 034	17 049	407 508			1 053 591
Director Corporate Services			629 034	17 049	407 508			1 053 591
Director Community Services			629 034	17 049	407 508			1 053 591
Director Planning and Development			629 034	17 049	407 508			1 053 591
Director Infrastructure and Development			629 031	122 015	302 545			1 053 591
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	_	4 166 168	485 979	1 948 933	_		6 601 080
Total Collies managers of the manierpanty	0,10		1 100 100	100 010				
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
, c								_
Total for municipal entities	8,10	_	_	_	-	_		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	_	4 166 168	485 979	1 948 933	_		6 601 080

#### 3.SA24 Indicates the Personnel Numbers

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA	24 Su	mmary of	personnei	numbers						
Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2014/15		Cui	rrent Year 20	15/16	Bu	dget Year 20	16/17
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	1
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		61	-	61	60	-	60	61	_	61
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Municipal employees	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	6	-	6	6	_	6	6	-	6
Other Managers	7	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Professionals		97	87	10	97	85	10	97	85	10
Finance		50	42	8	50	41	8	50	41	8
Spatial/town planning		9	9	_	9	8	-	9	8	-
Information Technology		2	2	_	2	2	-	2	2	-
Roads		6	4	2	6	4	2	6	4	2
Electricity		1	1	_	1	1	-	1	1	-
Water		-	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	-
Sanitation		-	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	-
Refuse		-	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	-
Other		29	29	_	29	29	-	29	29	-
Technicians		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Spatial/town planning		_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Information Technology		_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Roads		_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Electricity		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Refuse		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		29	25	4	29	25	4	29	25	4
Service and sales workers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Craft and related trades		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Plant and Machine Operators		6	6	_	6	6	_	6	6	_
Elementary Occupations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	199	118	81	198	116	80	199	116	81
% increase					(0.5%)	(1.7%)	(1.2%)	0.5%	-	1.3%
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	138	118	20	138	116	1	138	118	2
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	51	42	9	51	42	8	51	42	
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	21	20	1	21	20	1	21	20	

**3.1 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow**The following tables shows how the municipality is planning to receive its budgeted revenue and spend funds appropriated per cost centre, standard classification and the cash inflow and out flow per month.

### Table 365 MBRR SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting	Tab	le SA25 E	Budgeted	monthi	y revenu											
Description	Ref					E	Budget Year	2016/17						Medium Tern	n Revenue and	d Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		2 784	2 784	2 784	2 784	2 784	2 784	2 784	2 788	2 788	2 788	2 788	2 788	33 426	33 521	35 000
Property rates - penalties & collection charges													_	_	_	_
Service charges - electricity revenue													_	_	_	_
Service charges - water revenue													_	_	_	_
Service charges - sanitation revenue													_	_	_	_
Service charges - refuse revenue													_	_	_	_
Service charges - other													_	_	_	_
Rental of facilities and equipment		10	12	10	8	10	10	10	7	10	13	10	10	121	121	125
Interest earned - external investments		1 019	1 019	973	1 065	1 019	1 019	1 019	923	1 115	1 019	1 019	1 019	12 225	12 259	13 370
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 890	1 260	1 470	2 100	1 470	1 260	1 680	2 310	1 890	1 890	1 680	2 100	20 998	21 058	23 757
Div idends received													_	_	_	_
Fines		13	32	63	32	32	126	25	38	88	78	53	53	630	632	635
Licences and permits													_	_	_	_
Agency services		464	515	464	567	309	430	464	412	310	392	361	467	5 154	5 169	6 526
Transfers recognised - operational		95 426	602			75 493			452	56 281			_	228 253	242 196	256 411
Other revenue		322	_	10	145	82	_	123	92	55	_	7	194	1 029	1 032	1 061
Gains on disposal of PPE													_	_	_	_
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers an	d cor	101 927	6 224	5 773	6 700	81 198	5 628	6 105	7 021	62 536	6 178	5 916	6 629	301 835	315 988	336 885
Expenditure By Type																
Employ ee related costs		6 085	5 791	7 741	6 052	7 052	6 679	5 791	5 791	5 791	5 791	5 791	5 791	74 146	79 484	84 969
Remuneration of councillors		1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	20 792	22 289	23 827
Debt impairment												17 280	_	17 280	18 524	19 802
Depreciation & asset impairment		1 136	1 136	1 136	1 136	1 136	1 136	1 136	1 136	1 136	1 136	1 136	1 136	13 638	14 620	15 628
Finance charges													_	_	_	_
Bulk purchases													_	_	_	_
Other materials													_	_	_	_
Contracted services		1 119	3 294	2 262	3 450	2 834	6 613	6 229	4 764	2 090	1 831	1 937	1 175	37 602	40 650	43 284
Transfers and grants													_	_	_	_
Other ex penditure		1 974	10 645	5 656	7 355	6 178	7 426	7 514	4 759	7 594	5 030	3 164	1 936	69 232	67 181	71 564
Loss on disposal of PPE													_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure		12 047	22 600	18 528	19 727	18 934	23 587	22 403	18 184	18 345	15 522	31 041	11 771	232 689	242 749	259 075
Surplus/(Deficit)		89 880	(16 376)	(12 755)	(13 027)	62 264	(17 959)	(16 299)	(11 163)	44 192	(9 343)	(25 125)	(5 143)	69 146	73 239	77 810
Transfers recognised - capital		22 511				19 863				23 836			-	66 210	63 599	67 230
Contributions recognised - capital													_	_	_	_
Contributed assets													_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		112 391	(16 376)	(12 755)	(13 027)	82 127	(17 959)	(16 299)	(11 163)	68 027	(9 343)	(25 125)	(5 143)	135 356	136 838	145 040
contributions		112 331	(10 3/0)	(12 / 33)	(13 027)	02 127	(17 939)	(10 299)	(11 103)	30 027	(9 343)	(23 123)	(3 143)	155 556	130 336	145 040
Tax ation														_	_	_
Attributable to minorities													_	_	_	_
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	112 391	(16 376)	(12 755)	(13 027)	82 127	(17 959)	(16 299)	(11 163)	68 027	(9 343)	(25 125)	(5 143)	135 356	136 838	145 040

### Table 37 MBRR SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting	y Tak	le SA26 I	Budgete	d month	ly revenu	ie and exp	enditure (	municipa	ıl vote)							
Description	Ref					E	udget Year	2016/17						Medium Term Revenue and Expenditur		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Council													_	_	_	_
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager													_	_	_	_
Vote 3 - Economic Development and Planning													_	_	_	_
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development													_	_	_	_
Vote 5 - Community Services													_	_	_	_
Vote 6 - Corporate Services													_	_	_	_
Vote 7 - Budget and Treasury		124 438	6 224	5 773	6 700	101 061	5 628	6 105	7 021	86 372	6 178	5 916	6 629	368 045	379 587	404 115
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													_	_	_	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													_	_	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote		124 438	6 224	5 773	6 700	101 061	5 628	6 105	7 021	86 372	6 178	5 916	6 629	368 045	379 587	404 115
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Council													47 763	47 763	47 461	52 676
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		485	585	635	735	635	970	535	885	435	535	485	385	7 308	7 376	7 953
Vote 3 - Economic Development and Planning		757	1 497	1 407	2 707	1 617	1 069	1 687	1 157	1 767	1 488	1 127	757	17 041	15 319	14 167
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		920	3 020	2 020	3 020	2 330	5 940	5 590	4 390	1 350	1 520	1 520	920	32 543	34 338	36 155
Vote 5 - Community Services		1 809	2 709	4 022	2 869	2 377	2 247	2 309	2 024	1 944	2 309	1 809	1 959	28 388	30 873	33 207
Vote 6 - Corporate Services		802	2 377	2 474	1 780	2 387	2 032	3 167	1 773	1 795	1 816	1 127	1 066	22 596	25 807	28 245
Vote 7 - Budget and Treasury		4 132	7 045	7 418	5 446	936	4 853	5 552	4 598	6 926	4 292	4 567	21 285	77 050	81 576	86 672
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		4 132	7 043	7 410	3 440	330	4 000	3 332	4 330	0 320	4 232	4 307	21 203	-	-	00 072
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]														_		
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													_	_		_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													_	_		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure by Vote		8 905	17 234	17 978	16 558	10 282	17 111	18 841	14 828	14 218	11 960	10 636	74 136	232 689	242 749	259 075
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		115 533	(11 010)	(12 204)	(9 859)	90 778	(11 483)	(12 736)	(7 807)	72 154	(5 782)	(4 720)	(67 507)	135 356	136 838	145 040
Tax ation													_	_		_
													_			
Attributable to minorities Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate														_		
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	115 522	(11.010)	(42.204)	(0.050)	00.770	(14 400)	(42.726)	(7 907)	72 454	(5.702)	(4.720)				
our plus/(Delicit)	<u>'</u>	115 533	(11 010)	(12 204)	(9 859)	90 778	(11 483)	(12 736)	(7 807)	72 154	(5 /82)	(4 /20)	(67 507)	135 356	136 838	145 040

Table 38 MBRR SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (Standard classification)

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporti			•			•										
Description	Ref	able SAZI	Buuget	ea mont	illy level		Sudget Year	-	u ciassiii	cationi				Medium Term	n Revenue and	d Expenditure
	1.0.														Budget Year	-
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
Revenue - Standard																
Governance and administration		124 438	6 224	5 773	6 700	101 061	5 628	6 105	7 021	86 372	6 178	5 916	6 629	368 045	379 587	404 115
Executive and council													_	_	_	_
Budget and treasury office		124 438	6 224	5 773	6 700	101 061	5 628	6 105	7 021	86 372	6 178	5 916	6 629	368 045	379 587	404 115
Corporate services													_	_	_	_
Community and public safety		_	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Community and social services													_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		_	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Planning and development													_	_	_	_
Road transport													_	_	_	_
Environmental protection													_	_	_	_
Trading services		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Electricity													_	_	_	_
Other													_	_	_	_
Total Revenue - Standard		124 438	6 224	5 773	6 700	101 061	5 628	6 105	7 021	86 372	6 178	5 916	6 629	368 045	379 587	404 115
			6 224	5 773	6 700	101 061	5 628	6 105	7 021	86 372	6 178	5 916				
Expenditure - Standard																
Governance and administration		5 735	11 799	12 367	9 006	5 709	8 917	11 886	8 144	10 516	7 923	6 821	55 892	154 716	162 219	175 547
Executive and council		802	2 377	2 474	1 780	2 387	2 032	3 167	1 773	1 795	1 816	1 127	33 541	55 071	54 837	60 630
Budget and treasury office		4 132	7 045	7 418	5 446	936	4 853	5 552	4 598	6 926	4 292	4 567	21 285	77 050	81 576	86 672
Corporate services		802	2 377	2 474	1 780	2 387	2 032	3 167	1 773	1 795	1 816	1 127	1 066	22 596	25 807	28 245
Community and public safety		1 683	2 183	3 596	1 943	2 101	1 921	1 983	1 698	1 818	1 983	1 683	1 683	24 270	26 395	27 967
		469	469	969	489	887	507	769	484	504	469	469	469	6 959	6 053	6 158
Community and social services  Sport and recreation		409	469	200	240	007	200	769	404	100	300		(0)		1 387	1 136
		4 040	4 740			4 040			4 042			- 4 042				
Public safety		1 213	1 713	2 426	1 213	1 213	1 213	1 213	1 213	1 213	1 213	1 213	1 213	16 271	18 956	20 673
Health		4 407	0.007	0.477	5 477	0.007	5.050	0.457	4.007	0.407	0.450	4 007	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1 127	3 967	2 477	5 177	3 097	5 858	6 157	4 997	2 137	2 458	1 897	3 124	42 468	42 208	42 032
Planning and development		757	1 497	1 407	2 707	1 617	1 069	1 687	1 157	1 767	1 488	1 127	757	17 041	15 319	14 167
Road transport		369	2 469	1 069	2 469	1 479	4 789	4 469	3 839	369	969	769	2 366	25 427	26 890	27 865
Environmental protection													_	_		
Trading services		511	911	1 211	1 311	961	1 311	1 281	711	941	711	711	661	11 235	11 926	13 530
Electricity		385	385	785	385	685	985	955	385	815	385	585	385	7 116	7 449	8 290
Water													_	_	_	_
Waste water management														_	_	_
Waste management		127	527	427	927	277	327	327	327	127	327	127	277	4 118	4 478	5 240
Other														_	_	_
Total Expenditure - Standard		9 056	18 859	19 650	17 437	11 868	18 007	21 306	15 550	15 412	13 074	11 112	61 359	232 689	242 749	259 075
	_															
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		115 383	(12 636)	(13 877)	(10 737)	89 193	(12 378)	(15 202)	(8 529)	70 960	(6 896)	(5 196)	(54 730)	135 356	136 838	145 040
Share of curplus / (doficit) of cases into																
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate														_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	115 383	(12 636)	(13 877)	(10 737)	89 193	(12 378)	(15 202)	(8 529)	70 960	(6 896)	(5 196)	(54 730)	135 356	136 838	145 040

Table 39 MBRR SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting	Tabl	le SA28	Budget	ted mon	thly capi	tal expe	nditure	(munici	oal vote	e)						
Description	Ref		_			Bu	dget Yea	r 2016/17						Medium Tern	n Revenue and	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Council													_	_	_	_
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager													_	_	_	_
Vote 3 - Economic Development and Planning													_	_	_	_
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		7 000	8 900	10 000	1 730	12 500	13 700	11 000	6 900	8 700	9 854	5 400	11 000	106 684	123 571	133 403
Vote 5 - Community Services													_	_	_	_
Vote 6 - Corporate Services													_	_	_	_
Vote 7 - Budget and Treasury													_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													_	_	_	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													_	_	_	_
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	7 000	8 900	10 000	1 730	12 500	13 700	11 000	6 900	8 700	9 854	5 400	11 000	106 684	123 571	133 403
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Council					2 300								_	2 300	_	_
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager													_	_	_	_
Vote 3 - Economic Development and Planning					2 500	3 000							_	5 500	3 000	2 000
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development			3 000		4 000								_	7 000	_	_
Vote 5 - Community Services				2 500									_	2 500	1 500	2 000
Vote 6 - Corporate Services				2 500									_	2 500	2 680	2 500
Vote 7 - Budget and Treasury			1 000	3 400	1 000	2 500			800				_	8 700	4 500	3 500
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													_	_	_	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													_	_	_	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	_	4 000	8 400	9 800	5 500	_	_	800	_	_	_	_	28 500	11 680	10 000
Total Capital Expenditure	2	7 000	12 900	18 400	11 530	18 000	13 700	11 000	7 700	8 700	9 854	5 400	11 000	135 184	135 251	143 403

Table 40 MBRR SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (Standard classification)

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Support	ing 1	Table S	A29 Bud	geted n	nonthly	capital e	xpendit	ure (stan	dard c	lassific	ation)					
Description	Ref				-	Bı	udget Yea	ar 2016/17						Medium Term	Revenue and	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Capital Expenditure - Standard	1															
Governance and administration		-	1 000	5 900	3 300	2 500	-	_	800	_	_	_	_	13 500	7 180	6 000
Executive and council					2 300								_	2 300	_	_
Budget and treasury office			1 000	3 400	1 000	2 500			800				_	8 700	4 500	3 500
Corporate services				2 500									_	2 500	2 680	2 500
Community and public safety		_	_	1 000	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 000	1 500	2 000
Community and social services													_	_	_	_
Sport and recreation													_	_	_	_
Public safety				1 000									_	1 000	1 500	2 000
Housing													_	_	_	_
Health													_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		7 000	8 900	10 000	4 230	15 500	13 700	11 000	6 900	8 700	9 854	5 400	11 000	112 184	126 571	135 403
Planning and development					2 500	3 000							_	5 500	3 000	2 000
Road transport		7 000	8 900	10 000	1 730	12 500	13 700	11 000	6 900	8 700	9 854	5 400	11 000	106 684	123 571	133 403
Environmental protection													_	_	_	_
Trading services		_	3 000	1 500	4 000	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	8 500	_	_
Electricity			3 000		4 000								_	7 000	_	_
Water													_	_	_	_
Waste water management													_	_	_	_
Waste management				1 500									_	1 500	_	_
Other													_	_	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	2	7 000	12 900	18 400	11 530	18 000	13 700	11 000	7 700	8 700	9 854	5 400	11 000	135 184	135 251	143 403
Funded by:																
National Government													59 210	59 210	63 599	67 230
Provincial Government													_	_	_	_
District Municipality													_	_	_	_
Other transfers and grants													75 974	75 974	71 652	76 173
Transfers recognised - capital		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	135 184	135 184	135 251	143 403
Public contributions & donations													_	_	_	_
Borrowing													_	_	_	_
Internally generated funds													_	_	_	_
Total Capital Funding	Ì	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	135 184	135 184	135 251	143 403

Table 41 MBRR SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow (Standard classification)

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting				•											
MONTHLY CASH FLOWS						Budget Yea	r 2016/17						Medium Tern	n Revenue and	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	2 364	2 364	2 364	2 364	2 364	2 364	2 364	2 364	2 364	2 364	2 364	2 364	28 370	33 521	35 000
Property rates - penalties & collection charges												_			
Rental of facilities and equipment	10	12	10	8	10	10	10	7	10	13	10	10	121	121	125
Interest earned - external investments	1 019	1 019	973	1 065	1 019	1 019	1 019	923	1 115	1 019	1 019	1 019	12 225	12 259	13 370
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Div idends receiv ed												_			
Fines	13	32	63	32	32	126	25	38	88	78	53	53	630	632	635
Licences and permits												_			
Agency services	464	515	464	567	309	430	464	412	310	392	361	467	5 154	5 169	6 526
Transfer receipts - operational	95 426	602	-	-	75 493	_	-	452	56 281	_	-	_	228 253	242 196	256 411
Other revenue	1 200	1 150	1 080	1 560	980	1 950	1 450	1 330	1 050	870	978	764	14 362	16 456	17 710
Cash Receipts by Source	100 495	5 694	4 954	5 595	80 206	5 898	5 332	5 526	61 218	4 735	4 784	4 676	289 115	310 355	329 777
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	22 511				19 863				23 836			_	66 210	63 599	67 230
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits												_			
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors												_			
Decrease (increase) other non-current receiv abl	es											_			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												_			
Total Cash Receipts by Source	123 007	5 694	4 954	5 595	100 069	5 898	5 332	5 526	85 054	4 735	4 784	4 676	355 325	373 954	397 007
Cash Payments by Type															
Employ ee related costs	6 085	5 791	7 741	6 052	7 052	6 679	5 791	5 791	5 791	5 791	5 791	5 791	74 146	79 484	84 969
Remuneration of councillors	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	20 792	22 289	23 827
Finance charges												_			
Contracted services	1 119	3 294	2 262	3 450	2 834	6 613	6 229	4 764	2 090	1 831	1 937	1 175	37 602	40 650	43 284
Transfers and grants - other municipalities												_			
Other expenditure	1 974	10 645	5 656	7 355	6 178	7 426	7 514	4 759	7 594	5 030	3 164	1 936	69 232	67 181	71 564
Cash Payments by Type	10 911	21 464	17 392	18 590	17 797	22 451	21 267	17 047	17 208	14 385	12 625	10 635	201 771	209 605	223 644
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	7 000	12 900	18 400	11 530	18 000	13 700	11 000	7 700	8 700	9 854	5 400	9 907	134 091	135 138	143 259
Repay ment of borrowing												_			
Other Cash Flows/Payments												_			
Total Cash Payments by Type	17 911	34 364	35 792	30 120	35 797	36 151	32 267	24 747	25 908	24 239	18 025	20 542	335 862	344 742	366 903
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	105 096	(28 670)	(30 838)	(24 525)	64 272	(30 252)	(26 935)	(19 222)	59 146	(19 504)	(13 241)	(15 866)	19 462	29 211	30 104
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	68 696	173 792	145 122	114 284	89 759	154 031	123 779	96 844	77 622	136 768	117 264	104 024	68 696	88 158	117 369
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	173 792	145 122	114 284	89 759	154 031	123 779	96 844	77 622	136 768	117 264	104 024	88 158	88 158	117 369	147 473

#### 2.9 Contracts having future budgetary implications

In terms of the municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy, no contracts are awarded beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework (three years). In ensuring adherence to this contractual time frame limitation, all reports submitted to either the Bid Evaluation and Adjudication Committees must obtain formal financial comments from the Financial Management Division of the Treasury Department.

### 2.10 Capital expenditure details

The following three tables present details of the municipality's capital expenditure programme, firstly on new assets, then the renewal of assets and finally on the repair and maintenance of assets.

Table 42 MBRR SA 34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Curr	ent Year 20	015/16	2016/17 M	edium Term F	Revenue &
- ·	١.	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget		2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
Capital expenditure on new assets by As	set Cla	ss/Sub-clas	SS_							
<u>Infrastructure</u>		48 481	74 599	109 595	123 490	139 290	139 290	112 184	119 571	135 403
Infrastructure - Road transport		47 453	73 658	109 595	116 690	133 490	133 490	99 684	116 571	133 403
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		47 453	73 658	109 595	116 690	133 490	133 490	99 684	116 571	133 403
Storm water										
Infrastructure - Electricity		1 028	941	-	2 100	2 100	2 100	7 000	_	-
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation		1 028	941	-	2 100	2 100	2 100	7 000	-	-
Street Lighting										
Infrastructure - Water		-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-
Dams & Reservoirs										
Water purification										
Reticulation										
Infrastructure - Sanitation		_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_
Reticulation										
Sewerage purification										
Infrastructure - Other		_	_	-	4 700	3 700	3 700	5 500	3 000	2 000
Waste Management										
Transportation	2									
Gas										
Other	3	_	_	-	4 700	3 700	3 700	5 500	3 000	2 000
<u>Community</u>		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other										
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Buildings										
Other	9									

Investment properties		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing development										
Other										
Other assets		2 210	8 610	11 204	10 550	11 850	11 850	16 000	8 680	8 000
General vehicles		608	4 208	10 167	7 300	7 300	7 300	2 300	-	-
Specialised vehicles	10	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Plant & equipment		-	-	_	-	_	-			
Computers - hardware/equipment		1 348	2 933	1 037	2 250	4 050	4 050	3 500	2 680	2 500
Furniture and other office equipment		-	-	_	-	_	-			
Abattoirs		-	-	_	-	_	-			
Markets		-	-	_	-	_	-			
Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	_	-	_	-			
Other Buildings		-	-	_	-	_	-			
Other Land		-	-	_	-	_	-			
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	_	-	_	-			
Other		254	1 469	-	1 000	500	500	10 200	6 000	5 500
Agricultural assets		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
List sub-class										
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class										
<u>Intangibles</u>		7	1 121	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
Computers - software & programming		7	1 121	-						
Other (list sub-class)										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	50 698	84 330	120 800	134 040	151 140	151 140	128 184	128 251	143 403

Table 43 MBRR SA34b - Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Sup Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		ent Year 20			edium Term F	
Description	Kei									
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Budget	Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
Capital expenditure on renewal of exi	isting as	sets by Ass	et Class/S	ub-class						
<u>Infrastructure</u>		_	_	6 700	_	_	_	7 000	7 000	_
Infrastructure - Road transport		_	_	6 700	_	_	_	7 000	7 000	_
Roads, Pavements & Bridges				6 700	-	-	_	7 000	7 000	
Storm water										
Infrastructure - Electricity		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation										
Street Lighting										
Infrastructure - Water		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Dams & Reservoirs										
Water purification										
Reticulation										
Infrastructure - Sanitation		_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_
Reticulation										
Sewerage purification										
Infrastructure - Other		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste Management										
Transportation	2									
Gas										
Other	3									
Community		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Parks & gardens										
Sportsfields & stadia										
Swimming pools										
Community halls										
Libraries										
Recreational facilities										
Fire, safety & emergency										
Security and policing										
Buses	7									
Clinics										
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries										
Social rental housing	8									
Other										

Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Buildings										
Other	9									
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing development										
Other										
Other assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	<del>-</del>	_	_
General vehicles										
Specialised vehicles	10	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-
Plant & equipment										
Computers - hardware/equipment										
Furniture and other office equipment										
Abattoirs										
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings										
Other Buildings										
Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other										
Agricultural assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
List sub-class										
Dialogical access									_	
Biological assets  List sub-class		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
List sub-class										
Intangibles		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Computers - software & programming										
Other (list sub-class)										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of	1	_	-	6 700	_	_	_	7 000	7 000	-

Table 44 MBRR SA34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Suppo								<del>-</del>		
Description	Ref		2013/14	2014/15		ent Year 20			edium Term F	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
Repairs and maintenance expenditure	by As	sset Class/S	Sub-class							
<u>Infrastructure</u>		11 756	14 582	20 734	24 650	41 650	41 650	18 000	20 500	22 000
Infrastructure - Road transport		11 756	14 582	20 734	22 550	37 550	37 550	15 500	18 000	19 000
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		11 756	14 582	20 734	22 550	37 550	37 550	15 500	18 000	19 000
Storm water										
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	2 100	4 100	4 100	2 500	2 500	3 000
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation					2 100	4 100	4 100	2 500	2 500	3 000
Street Lighting										
Infrastructure - Water		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs										
Water purification										
Reticulation										
Infrastructure - Sanitation		_	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	-
Reticulation										
Sewerage purification										
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Waste Management										
Transportation	2									
Gas										
Other	3									
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Other										
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Buildings										
Other	9									
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing development										
Other										
Other assets		2 232	865	1 892	8 148	3 848	3 848	5 853	5 051	4 703
General vehicles		1 544	807	1 334	5 038	2 538	2 538	2 053	2 201	2 353
Specialised vehicles	10	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Plant & equipment		_	_	_						
Computers - hardware/equipment		366	_	558	2 520	720	720	800	850	850
Furniture and other office equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_			
Abattoirs		_	_	_	_	_	_			
Markets		_	_	_	_	_	_			
Civic Land and Buildings		_	_	_	_	_	_			
Other Buildings		_	_	_	_	_	_			
Other Land		_	_	_	_	_	_			
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventor	y)	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Other	Í	321	58	_	590	590	590	3 000	2 000	1 500
		<u></u>						2 230	2 000	. 200
Agricultural assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
List sub-class										
300 0.000										
Biological assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
List sub-class					_			_	_	
Liet Sub Glade										
<u>Intangibles</u>		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Computers - software & programming		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Computers - sollware & programming										
	-					45 498	45 498			

# Table 45 MBRR SA34d – Depreciation by Asset class

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Suppor									<u> </u>	
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		ent Year 2			edium Term F	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
nfrastructure		7 417	6 849	8 539	10 999	10 999	10 999	9 028	9 678	10 346
Infrastructure - Road transport		7 122	6 539	8 229	10 638	10 638	10 638	8 731	9 360	10 006
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		7 122	6 539	8 229	10 638	10 638	10 638	8 731	9 360	10 006
Storm water			0 339	0 229	10 030	10 030	10 030	0 731	9 300	10 000
		-	- 240		-	- 004	- 004	000	040	240
Infrastructure - Electricity		295	310	310	361	361	361	296	318	340
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	000	0.40	
Transmission & Reticulation		295	310	310	361	361	361	296	318	340
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Infrastructure - Water		-	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs										
Water purification										
Reticulation										
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Reticulation										
Sewerage purification										
Infrastructure - Other		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Waste Management										
Transportation	2									
Gas										
Other	3									
Other	3									
0						_			_	_
Community		-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	-
Other										
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-
Buildings										
Other	9									
nvestment properties		_	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-
Housing development										
Other										
Other assets		2 571	3 607	4 831	5 117	5 117	5 117	4 200	4 503	4 813
General v ehicles		796	1 300	2 093	1 972	1 972	1 972	1 618	1 735	1 855
Specialised vehicles	10	-	_	_	_	_	-	-		-
Plant & equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_			
Computers - hardware/equipment		512	871	1 147	1 321	1 321	1 321	1 085	1 163	1 243
Furniture and other office equipment		426	498	526	755	755	755	620	664	710
Abattoirs		420	430	_		_			004	710
					_		_	_		_
Markets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Other Buildings	_	684	684	692	684	684	684	562	602	644
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		152	253	373	384	384	384	316	338	362
Agricultural assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
List sub-class										
Biological assets		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
List sub-class										
ntangibles		447	499	344	499	499	499	410	439	470
										470
Computers - software & programming		447	499	344	499	499	499	410	439	470
Other (list sub-class)										
,	l .	1				l	1			1

## Table 46 MBRR SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description		c onco i ata	re financiai	implications	of the ca	ipitai bud	ıget	
Vote Description	Ref		edium Term F	-		Fored	_	
R thousand		Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Present
	_	2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Council		2 300	_	_				
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		_	_					
Vote 3 - Economic Development and Planning	_	5 500	3 000	2 000				
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		113 684	123 571	133 403				
Vote 5 - Community Services		2 500	1 500	2 000				
Vote 6 - Corporate Services		2 500	2 680	2 500				
Vote 7 - Budget and Treasury		8 700	4 500	3 500				
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		_	_	_				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		_	_	_				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	_	_				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	_				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	_				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		135 184	135 251	143 403	_	_	_	_
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Council								
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager								
Vote 3 - Economic Development and Planning								
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development								
Vote 5 - Community Services								
Vote 6 - Corporate Services								
Vote 7 - Budget and Treasury								
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]								
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]								
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]								
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]								
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]								
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]								
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	1							
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	1							
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates	1							
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List officer revenues sources if applicable  List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue						_		
iotai iutuie ieveilue	-	135 184	135 251	143 403				<del>-</del>

## Table 46 MBRR SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project F	Ref		IDP	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year	outcomes	2016/17 Mediu	n Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditure	Project info	ormation
R thousand	Program Project description	Project number	Goal code 2	6	3	3	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality:															
List all capital projects grouped by Municip	al Vote														
Vote 7 - Budget and Treasury	Acquisition of new assets: 1 motor grader, Mobile office x 2,	N/A		Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Plant & equipment	N/A	46 800	10 167	7 300	7 700	4 500	3 500	2	1 NEW
Vote 7 - Budget and Treasury	Acquisition/Upgrade of mSCOA compliant Financial system	N/A		Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming	NA	3 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1000	2	1 NEW
Vote 6 - Corporate Services	IT Infrastructure	N/A		Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	N/A	12 767	1 037	4 050	2 500	2 680	2 500	2	1 NEW
Vote 3 - Economic Development and Plannin	g PMS System	N/A		Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	N/A	1 000	-	-	1 000	-	-	2	1 NEW
Vote 3 - Economic Development and Plannin	g Market Stalls	N/A		Yes	Other Assets	Buildings	N/A	1 000	-		1 000	-	-	02 & 2	1 NEW
Vote 3 - Economic Development and Plannin	g Land Scaping	N/A		Yes	Other Assets	Other	N/A	3 500	-	1 000	1 000	1 500	-	2	1 NEW
Vote 3 - Economic Development and Plannin	g GIS (Geographic Information System)	N/A		Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	N/A	5 700	-	700	1 500	1 500	2 000	02 & 2	1 NEW
Vote 3 - Economic Development and Plannin	g Development Of Municipal Parks & Cemetery	N/A		Yes	Other Assets	Parks & gardens	N/A	3 000	-	2 000	1 000	-	-	2	1 NEW
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development	Construction of access road from Malegale to Madibaneng (6km)	N/A		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	257 785	116 295	133 490	8 000		-	22	2 NEW
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development	Construction of Kolokotela Internal Road (5.5km)	N/A		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	16 500	-	-	3 000	7 500	6 000	31	0 NEW
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development	Construction of Makgwabe to Mphane Access Road (10km)	N/A		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	26 822	-	•	5 822	7 500	13 500	2	9 NEW
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development	Construction of Access road to Mampane(5km)	N/A		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	11 826	-	•	-	1 826	10 000	31	0 NEW
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development	Construction of Kome Internal Strs(2.5km)	N/A		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	9 816	-	ı	-	1 750	8 066	20	6 NEW
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development	Construction of Rietfontein to Eensaam Access Road Phase 1(10.5km)	N/A		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	32 500	-	1	16 000	16 500	-		4 NEW
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development	Construction of Thabampshe Cross To Tswaing Access Road	N/A		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	33 500	-	-	17 500	13 000	3 000	21	8 NEW
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development	Construction of Access Road from Glen Cowie to Moloi (5km)	N/A		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	17 950	-	-	7 000	7 950	3 000		7 NEW
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development	Construction of Pitjaneng Internal Str(2.3km)	N/A		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	7 500	-	-	-	1 500	6 000	2	9 NEW
/ote 4 - Infrastructure Development	Construction of Marishane and Phaahla Internal Str(4.2km)	N/A		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	7 500	-	-	-	1 500	6 000	24	4 NEW
/ote 4 - Infrastructure Development	Construction of Mohlala/Ngwanatshwane Access Bridge	N/A		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	4 000	-	-	-	1 500	2 500	21	0 NEW
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development	Construction of road from Mashabela Tribal office to Mphanama(10km)	N/A		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	8 049	-	-	-	1 049	7 000	24	4 NEW
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development	Construction of Access Road from R579 to Mashishing Main Reservoir(2.1km)	N/A		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	12 000	-	-	6 000	6 000		2	1 NEW

## Table 46 MBRR SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote continues

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref			IDP	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year	outcomes	2016/17 Mediur	m Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditure	Project info	rmation
Rthousand	4	Program/Project description	Project number	Goal code 2	6	3	3	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renew
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Munic	cipal V	ote														
/ote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Rehabilitation of R579 Road	N/A		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	14 000	-	-	7 000	7 000	-	21	RENEWAL
ote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Construction of Thusong Centre	N/A		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	26 400	-	-	1 000	10 400	15 000	28	NEW
/ote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Construction of 25Speed humps on completed road projects	N/A		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	1 200	-	-	1 200	-	-		NEW
/ote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Construction of Stormwater Control at Mogashoa Manamane and Dithlakaneng R	N/A		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	1 800	-	-	1 800	-	-	13	NEW
/ote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Construction of Stormwater Control at Nebo maserumule Park Road	N/A		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	1 800	-	-	1 800	-	-		NEW
/ote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Construction of Stormwater Control at Peter Nchabeleng road	N/A		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	2 500	-	-	2 500	-	-	16	NEW
/ote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Construction of Stormwater Control at Rietfontein road	N/A		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	2 500	-	-	2 500	-	-	4	NEW
/ote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Construction of access road to Maila Mapitsane Tribal Office Phase 4(2.4km)	N/A		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	12 500	-	-	5 500	7 000	-	17	NEW
/ote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Construction of access road to Mashupye village (2.6km)	N/A		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	12 500	-	-	5 500	7 000	-	23	NEW
ote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Construction of Access Road to Mathibeng Tribal Office(1.2km)	N/A		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	6 500	-	-	6 500	-	-	17	NEW
/ote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Construction of Access Road from Maloma Tribal Office to Tsopaneng graveyard(	N/A		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	6 950	-	-	6 950	-	-	14	NEW
/ote 4 - Infrastructure Development	T	Construction of Manganeng Access Bridge	N/A		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	6 000	-	-	-	6 000	-	17	NEW
/ote 4 - Infrastructure Development	T	Construction of Access Road from Sekhukhune Traffic Station to Bridge	N/A		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	11 000	-	-	-	5 500	5 500	14	NEW
/ote 4 - Infrastructure Development	T	Construction of Matulaneng Access Bridge	N/A		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	1 500	-	-	1 500	-	-	16	NEW
/ote 4 - Infrastructure Development	Т	Construction of Modutung Access Bridge	N/A		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	5 500	-	-	-	-	5 500	15	NEW
/ote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Construction of Setlaboswane Internal Road(1.6km)	N/A		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	700	-	-	-	-	700	30	NEW
/ote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Construction of Krokodile Internal Road(3.4km)	N/A		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	5 500	-	-	-	-	5 500	30	NEW
/ote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Construction of Apel Cross Internal Road(3km)	N/A		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	12 600	-	-	-	5 600	7 000	28	NEW
/ote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Construction of Cabrieve Internal Road(2.6km)	N/A		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	13 520	-	-	-	6 520	7 000	}	NEW
/ote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Construction of Gamadiba Internal Road(1.5km)	N/A		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	3 500	-	-	-	-	3 500	(	NEW
/ote 4 - Infrastructure Development	Т	Construction of road from Lobethal to Tisane	N/A		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	6 000	-	-	-	1 000	5 000	24	NEW
/ote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Construction of road from Mokwete to Molapane	N/A		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	11 000	-	-	-	1 000	10 000	11	NEW
/ote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Construction of Access road to Mochadi	N/A		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	6 000	-	-	-	1 000	5 000	8	NEW
/ote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Construction of Mohlala/Ngwanatshwane Access Bridge	N/A		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	1 500	-	-	1 500	-	-	20	NEW
/ote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Construction of Access bridge at Nchabeleng (Thabamshe)	N/A		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	800	-	-	-	-	800	28	NEW
/ote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Elctricity infrastructure	N/A		Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	N/A	9 100	-	2 100	7 000	-	-		NEW
ote 5 - Community Services		Waste Management Assets	N/A		Yes	Other Assets	Specialised vehicles - Refuse	N/A	1 500	-	-	1 500	-	-	21	NEW
/ote 5 - Community Services		Procurement of law enforcement equipment	N/A		Yes	Other Assets	Security and policing	N/A	5 000	-	500	1 000	1 500	2 000	21	NEW
/ote 1 - Coucil		Procurement of two SUV's for the Mayor and Speaker	N/A		Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles	N/A	2 300	-	-	2 300	-	-	21	NEW
Parent Capital expenditure	1											135 184	136 251	144 403	1	

Table 47 MBRR SA37 – Projects delayed from previous years

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Tabl	le SA	37 Projects d	elayed from pre	vious financ	cial year/s							
-	Ref.				A a a a 4 Cuula	CDC	Previous	Current Ye	ar 2015/16	2016/17 M	ledium Term R	Revenue &
Municipal Vote/Capital project	1,2	Project name	Project number	Asset Class	Asset Sub- Class 3	GPS co- ordinates 4	target year to complete	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand					,	7	Year					
Parent municipality:												
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote				Examples	Examples							
N/A		N/A										
N/A		N/A										
N/A		N/A										
N/A		N/A										
N/A		N/A										
N/A		N/A										
N/A		N/A										
Entities:												
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity												
Entity Name												
Project name												

The table above indicate that the municipality does not have any of its projects to be implemented delayed from the previous financial years.

#### 2.11 Legislation compliance status

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

#### 1. In year reporting

Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Mayor (within 10 working days) has progressively improved and includes monthly published financial performance on the municipality's website.

#### 2. Internship programme

The municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and has employed six interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Budget and Treasury Department, Risk management and Audit section. The two year training contracts for two of these interns ends in July 2016 and the contracts for the other four interns expire in July 2017. Since the introduction of the Internship programme the municipality has successfully trained 14 interns and employed 9 of the total trained on permanent positions. Three of this total was permanently employed by the district municipality and one was employed by one of the local municipalities.

#### 3. Budget and Treasury Office

The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

#### 4. Audit Committee

An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.

#### 5. Service Delivery and Implementation Plan

The detail SDBIP document is at a draft stage and will be finalised after approval of the 2016/17 MTREF in June 2016 directly aligned and informed by the 2016/17 MTREF.

#### 6. Annual Report

Annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.

#### 7. MFMA Training

The MFMA training module in electronic format is presented at the municipality and training is ongoing.

#### 8. Policies

An amendment of the Municipal Property Rates Regulations as published in Government Notice 363 of 27 March 2009 was announced in Government Gazette 33016 on 12 March 2010. The ratios as prescribed in the Regulations have been complied with.

### 2.12Other supporting documents

## Table 49 MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail t	o 'Budgete	d Financial Po	erformance'								
		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Ye	ar 2015/16		2016/17 M	edium Term F	Revenue &
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand		Outoome	Outcome	Outcome	Duugut	Dauget	10100001	outoome	2010/11	112011/10	12 2010/10
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
	U	27 660	42 007	20.044	20 000	24 024	24 024	24 024	22 406	22 504	25 000
Total Property Rates  less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and		27 660	43 987	29 841	32 828	31 834	31 834	31 834	33 426	33 521	35 000
impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)											
Net Property Rates		27 660	43 987	29 841	32 828	31 834	31 834	31 834	33 426	33 521	35 000
net rroperty rates		27 000	40 301	23 041	32 020	31 034	31 004	31 004	33 420	33 321	33 000
Comitto alconora alla stricita company	6										
Service charges - electricity revenue	0										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue											
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_
Net Service charges - electricity revenue				_	_	_			_	_	_
net Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue											
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue											
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent											
households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue											
Total landfill revenue											
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_

Table 49 MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance (Continued)

Table to Indicate Table Offi Cap	Portin	- 5								,	
Other Revenue by source											
Tender Documents		927	2 227	613	980	780	780	780	819	821	850
Other Revenue		-	-	1 057	330	200	200	200	210	211	211
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	927	2 227	1 669	1 310	980	980	980	1 029	1 032	1 061
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	20 300	24 755	25 614	37 377	30 428	30 428	30 428	37 854	40 580	43 380
Pension and UIF Contributions		3 544	4 690	4 840	7 479	6 441	6 441	6 441	7 557	8 101	8 660
Medical Aid Contributions		1 730	2 150	2 578	5 925	5 357	5 357	5 357	7 118	7 631	8 157
Overtime		190	179	256		-	-	-	2 810	3 012	3 220
Performance Bonus		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 881	5 903	6 504	8 586	7 286	7 286	7 286	9 887	10 599	11 330
Cellphone Allowance		828	983	1 063	1 272	1 084	1 084	1 084	1 586	1 700	1 818
Housing Allowances		1 312	1 845	2 090	2 914	2 442	2 442	2 442	3 650	3 913	4 183
Other benefits and allowances		2 464	3 234	659	2 398	1 964	1 964	1 964	3 684	3 949	4 221
Payments in lieu of leave											
Long service awards											
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4										
sub-total	5	35 248	43 739	43 604	65 951	55 003	55 003	55 003	74 146	79 484	84 969
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE											
Total Employee related costs	1	35 248	43 739	43 604	65 951	55 003	55 003	55 003	74 146	79 484	84 969
Contributions recognised - capital											
List contributions by contract											
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		10 434	10 956	13 715	16 616	16 616	16 616	16 616	13 638	14 620	15 628
Lease amortisation											
Capital asset impairment											
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10										
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	10 434	10 956	13 715	16 616	16 616	16 616	16 616	13 638	14 620	15 628

Table 49 MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance (Continued)

<u> Table 49 MBRR Table SA1 - Suj</u>	portin	g aeta	iii to k	ouage	tea n	nanci	ai per	IOIIII	ance (	Conti	nuea
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases											
Water Bulk Purchases											
Total bulk purchases	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services											
Repairs and Maintenance		13 988	15 447	22 626	32 798	45 498	45 498	45 498	23 853	25 551	26 703
Security Services and Cleaning Services		11 744	13 037	12 761	12 332	12 332	12 332	12 332	12 893	14 182	15 601
Other Contracted Services		11 /44	13 037	12 701	690	690	690	690	856	917	980
other Contracted Services sub-tot	al 1	25 732	28 484	35 387	45 820	58 520	58 520	58 520	37 602	40 650	43 284
Allocations to organs of state:	11	23 132	20 404	33 301	43 020	30 320	30 320	30 320	37 002	40 030	43 204
Electricity											
Water											
Sanitation											
Other											
Total contracted services		25 732	28 484	35 387	45 820	58 520	58 520	58 520	37 602	40 650	43 284
Total contracted services		23 132	20 404	33 307	43 020	30 320	30 320	30 320	37 002	40 030	43 204
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs											
Contributions to 'other' provisions											
Consultant fees											
Audit fees		1 855	2 367	2 213	2 300	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 670	2 700	2 900
General expenses	3	32 836	39 200	50 920	59 083	72 463	72 463	72 463	66 562	64 481	68 664
Grants and Subsidies		-	-	2 166	-	-	-	-			
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	34 692	41 567	55 299	61 383	74 863	74 863	74 863	69 232	67 181	71 564
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs	-										
Other materials											
Contracted Services		13 988	15 447	22 626	32 798	45 498	45 498		23 853	25 551	26 703
Other Expenditure					32 . 00	11.00			2.700	2	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	13 988	15 447	22 626	32 798	45 498	45 498	_	23 853	25 551	26 703

The total amount of R 69.2 million for general expenses in 2016/17 and the outer years R 67.1 and R71.5 million respectively are detailed in the following tables:

	Annual Draft Budget 20	16/17				
Account No.	Project		Adjusted	Draft Budget	Draft Budget	Draft Budget
		I	Budget 2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
MUNICIPAL MANAGE				222.222.22	0== 000 00	100.000.00
LIM473-4200-260430	Risk Management Programmes &		550 000.00	800 000.00	357 600.00	400 000.00
LIM473-4200-260440	Internal Audit programmes		500 000.00	500 000.00	550 000.00	605 000.00
LIM473-4200-260450	Audit Committee Support	_	900 000.00	1 000 000.00	1 100 000.00	1 210 000.00
		=	1 950 000.00	2 300 000.00	2 007 600.00	2 215 000.00
Account No.	Project		Adjusted	Draft Budget	Draft Budget	Draft Budget
OFFICE OF THE SPE	AKER					
LIM473-4520-215015			300 000.00	229 510.80	246 035.58	263 012.03
LIM473-4520-260252			3 720 000.00	3 720 000.00	3 720 000.00	3 720 000.00
LIM473-4520-260254	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		1 567 422.22	1 000 000.00	1 200 000.00	1 500 000.00
LIM473-4520-260380	Whippery Support		100 000.00	=	-	-
LIM473-4520-260411	Council Logistics		942 000.00	600 000.00	400 000.00	500 000.00
LIM473-4520-266079	Capacity Building Of Councilor		1 400 000.00	500 000.00	600 000.00	650 000.00
LIM473-4520-266080	Ward Committee Capacity Buildi	_		600 000.00	800 000.00	1 000 000.00
		_	8 029 422.22	6 649 510.80	6 966 035.58	7 633 012.03
Account No.	Project		Adjusted	Draft Budget	Draft Budget	Draft Budget
OFFICE OF THE MAY			7.0.10.000	2.4244901	2.4244901	2.4244301
LIM473-4530-260523	Publications		9 800 000.00	8 294 358.00	5 891 551.78	6 298 068.85
LIM473-4530-260299	Multi-media bulk purchases		500 000.00	215 200.00	230 694.40	246 612.31
LIM473-4530-265030	Special Programmes		2 285 000.00	2 000 000.00	1 500 000.00	3 500 000.00
LIM473-4530-265031	Develop municipal Children's		-	300 000.00	300 000.00	300 000.00
LIM473-4530-265060	Outreach Programmes Mayor		2 496 000.00	1 500 000.00	1 500 000.00	1 500 000.00
LIM473-4530-265066	Multi-media channels		65 000.00	173 390.17	185 874.26	198 699.59
LIM473-4530-266018	Corp Branding & Marketing		-	350 000.00	375 200.00	401 088.80
	Forge Partnership with all		-	281 000.00	496 000.00	512 000.00
			45 440 000 00			40.050.400.55
		_	15 146 000.00	13 113 948.17	10 479 320.44	12 956 469.55
Account No.	Project	_				
Account No.	Project Project	=	15 146 000.00 Adjusted	13 113 948.17  Draft Budget	10 479 320.44  Draft Budget	Draft Budget
COMMUNITY SERVICE	CES		Adjusted	Draft Budget	Draft Budget	Draft Budget
<b>COMMUNITY SERVIO</b> LIM473-5066-275001	Library awareness campaign	=	Adjusted 300 000.00	Draft Budget	<b>Draft Budget</b> 250 000.00	Draft Budget
COMMUNITY SERVIC LIM473-5066-275001 LIM473-5066-260240	Library awareness campaign Protective clothing	=	Adjusted 300 000.00 100 000.00	200 000.00 525 939.10	<b>Draft Budget</b> 250 000.00 563 806.72	300 000.00 602 709.38
<b>COMMUNITY SERVIO</b> LIM473-5066-275001	Library awareness campaign Protective clothing	=	Adjusted 300 000.00 100 000.00 40 000.00	200 000.00 525 939.10 30 988.80	250 000.00 563 806.72 33 219.99	300 000.00 602 709.38 35 512.17
COMMUNITY SERVIC LIM473-5066-275001 LIM473-5066-260240 LIM473-5066-265092	Library awareness campaign Protective clothing	_	Adjusted 300 000.00 100 000.00	200 000.00 525 939.10	<b>Draft Budget</b> 250 000.00 563 806.72	300 000.00 602 709.38 35 512.17
COMMUNITY SERVIC LIM473-5066-275001 LIM473-5066-260240 LIM473-5066-265092 Account No.	Library awareness campaign Protective clothing Stipent  Project	-	Adjusted 300 000.00 100 000.00 40 000.00	200 000.00 525 939.10 30 988.80	250 000.00 563 806.72 33 219.99	300 000.00 602 709.38 35 512.17
COMMUNITY SERVIC LIM473-5066-275001 LIM473-5066-260240 LIM473-5066-265092 Account No. BUDGET AND TREAS	Library awareness campaign Protective clothing Stipent  Project SUARY		300 000.00 100 000.00 40 000.00 440 000.00 Adjusted	200 000.00 525 939.10 30 988.80 <b>756 927.90</b> <b>Draft Budget</b>	250 000.00 563 806.72 33 219.99 847 026.71 Draft Budget	300 000.00 602 709.38 35 512.17 938 221.55 Draft Budget
LIM473-5066-275001 LIM473-5066-260240 LIM473-5066-265092 Account No. BUDGET AND TREAS LIM473-5200-055550	Library awareness campaign Protective clothing Stipent  Project SUARY Grants-Msig Expenses		Adjusted  300 000.00 100 000.00 40 000.00 440 000.00  Adjusted	200 000.00 525 939.10 30 988.80 <b>756 927.90</b>	250 000.00 563 806.72 33 219.99 847 026.71 Draft Budget	300 000.00 602 709.38 35 512.17 938 221.55 Draft Budget
LIM473-5066-275001 LIM473-5066-260240 LIM473-5066-265092 Account No. BUDGET AND TREAS LIM473-5200-055550 LIM473-5200-265028	Library awareness campaign Protective clothing Stipent  Project SUARY  Grants-Msig Expenses Revenue Enhancement Strategy		300 000.00 100 000.00 40 000.00 440 000.00 Adjusted	200 000.00 525 939.10 30 988.80 756 927.90 Draft Budget	250 000.00 563 806.72 33 219.99 847 026.71 Draft Budget	300 000.00 602 709.38 35 512.17 938 221.55 Draft Budget
COMMUNITY SERVIC LIM473-5066-275001 LIM473-5066-260240 LIM473-5066-265092  Account No. BUDGET AND TREAS LIM473-5200-055550 LIM473-5200-265028 LIM473-5200-265029	Library awareness campaign Protective clothing Stipent  Project SUARY  Grants-Msig Expenses Revenue Enhancement Strategy Administration Expenses		300 000.00 100 000.00 40 000.00 440 000.00 Adjusted 967 000.00 150 000.00	200 000.00 525 939.10 30 988.80 756 927.90 Draft Budget	250 000.00 563 806.72 33 219.99 847 026.71 Draft Budget	300 000.00 602 709.38 35 512.17 938 221.55 Draft Budget
COMMUNITY SERVIC LIM473-5066-275001 LIM473-5066-260240 LIM473-5066-265092  Account No. BUDGET AND TREAS LIM473-5200-055550 LIM473-5200-265028 LIM473-5200-265029 LIM473-5200-260030	Library awareness campaign Protective clothing Stipent  Project SUARY  Grants-Msig Expenses Revenue Enhancement Strategy Administration Expenses Audit Fees		Adjusted  300 000.00 100 000.00 40 000.00 440 000.00  Adjusted  967 000.00 150 000.00 2 400 000.00	200 000.00 525 939.10 30 988.80 <b>756 927.90</b> <b>Draft Budget</b>	250 000.00 563 806.72 33 219.99 847 026.71 Draft Budget	300 000.00 602 709.38 35 512.17 938 221.55 Draft Budget - 229 193.60 2 900 000.00
COMMUNITY SERVIC LIM473-5066-275001 LIM473-5066-260240 LIM473-5066-265092  Account No. BUDGET AND TREAS LIM473-5200-265028 LIM473-5200-265029 LIM473-5200-260030 LIM473-5200-260040	Library awareness campaign Protective clothing Stipent  Project SUARY  Grants-Msig Expenses Revenue Enhancement Strategy Administration Expenses Audit Fees Bank Charges		300 000.00 100 000.00 40 000.00 440 000.00 Adjusted 967 000.00 150 000.00 2 400 000.00 250 000.00	200 000.00 525 939.10 30 988.80 756 927.90 Draft Budget  200 000.00 2 670 000.00 154 513.60	250 000.00 563 806.72 33 219.99 847 026.71 Draft Budget	300 000.00 602 709.38 35 512.17 938 221.55 Draft Budget 
Account No. BUDGET AND TREAS LIM473-5200-265029 LIM473-5200-265029 LIM473-5200-265029 LIM473-5200-265029 LIM473-5200-260030 LIM473-5200-260040 LIM473-5200-260100	Library awareness campaign Protective clothing Stipent  Project SUARY  Grants-Msig Expenses Revenue Enhancement Strategy Administration Expenses Audit Fees Bank Charges Electricity		Adjusted  300 000.00 100 000.00 40 000.00 440 000.00  Adjusted  967 000.00 150 000.00 250 000.00 1 269 500.00	200 000.00 525 939.10 30 988.80 756 927.90 Draft Budget	250 000.00 563 806.72 33 219.99 847 026.71 Draft Budget	300 000.00 602 709.38 35 512.17 938 221.55 Draft Budget 
COMMUNITY SERVIC LIM473-5066-275001 LIM473-5066-260240 LIM473-5066-265092  Account No. BUDGET AND TREAS LIM473-5200-265028 LIM473-5200-265029 LIM473-5200-260030 LIM473-5200-260040 LIM473-5200-260100 LIM473-5200-260135	Library awareness campaign Protective clothing Stipent  Project SUARY  Grants-Msig Expenses Revenue Enhancement Strategy Administration Expenses Audit Fees Bank Charges Electricity Grants Fmg		300 000.00 100 000.00 40 000.00 440 000.00 Adjusted 967 000.00 150 000.00 250 000.00 1 269 500.00 1 650 000.00	200 000.00 525 939.10 30 988.80 756 927.90 Draft Budget  200 000.00 2 670 000.00 154 513.60 1 497 654.27 1 625 000.00	250 000.00 563 806.72 33 219.99 847 026.71 Draft Budget	300 000.00 602 709.38 35 512.17 938 221.55 Draft Budget 
COMMUNITY SERVIC LIM473-5066-275001 LIM473-5066-260240 LIM473-5066-265092  Account No. BUDGET AND TREAS LIM473-5200-265028 LIM473-5200-265029 LIM473-5200-260030 LIM473-5200-260040 LIM473-5200-260100 LIM473-5200-260135 LIM473-5200-260160	Library awareness campaign Protective clothing Stipent  Project  SUARY  Grants-Msig Expenses Revenue Enhancement Strategy Administration Expenses Audit Fees Bank Charges Electricity Grants Fmg Insurance		300 000.00 100 000.00 40 000.00 440 000.00 440 000.00 507 000.00 150 000.00 250 000.00 1 269 500.00 1 650 000.00 700 000.00	200 000.00 525 939.10 30 988.80 756 927.90 Draft Budget  200 000.00 2 670 000.00 154 513.60 1 497 654.27 1 625 000.00 351 533.33	250 000.00 563 806.72 33 219.99 847 026.71 Draft Budget	300 000.00 602 709.38 35 512.17 938 221.55  Draft Budget
COMMUNITY SERVIC LIM473-5066-275001 LIM473-5066-260240 LIM473-5066-265092  Account No. BUDGET AND TREAS LIM473-5200-265028 LIM473-5200-265029 LIM473-5200-260030 LIM473-5200-260040 LIM473-5200-260100 LIM473-5200-260100 LIM473-5200-260160 LIM473-5200-260160 LIM473-5200-260230	Library awareness campaign Protective clothing Stipent  Project SUARY  Grants-Msig Expenses Revenue Enhancement Strategy Administration Expenses Audit Fees Bank Charges Electricity Grants Fmg Insurance Printing And Stationery	-	Adjusted  300 000.00 100 000.00 40 000.00 440 000.00  Adjusted  967 000.00 150 000.00 250 000.00 1 269 500.00 1 650 000.00 700 000.00 955 810.09	200 000.00 525 939.10 30 988.80 756 927.90 Draft Budget	250 000.00 563 806.72 33 219.99 847 026.71 Draft Budget	300 000.00 602 709.38 35 512.17 938 221.55  Draft Budget
COMMUNITY SERVIC LIM473-5066-275001 LIM473-5066-260240 LIM473-5066-265092  Account No. BUDGET AND TREAS LIM473-5200-265028 LIM473-5200-265029 LIM473-5200-260030 LIM473-5200-260100 LIM473-5200-260100 LIM473-5200-260160 LIM473-5200-260160 LIM473-5200-260230 LIM473-5200-265027	Library awareness campaign Protective clothing Stipent  Project  SUARY  Grants-Msig Expenses Revenue Enhancement Strategy Administration Expenses Audit Fees Bank Charges Electricity Grants Fmg Insurance Printing And Stationery Rental:Office Equipment		Adjusted  300 000.00 100 000.00 40 000.00 440 000.00  Adjusted  967 000.00 150 000.00 250 000.00 1 269 500.00 1 650 000.00 700 000.00 955 810.09 562 420.00	200 000.00 525 939.10 30 988.80 756 927.90 Draft Budget	250 000.00 563 806.72 33 219.99 847 026.71 Draft Budget	300 000.00 602 709.38 35 512.17 938 221.55  Draft Budget
COMMUNITY SERVIC LIM473-5066-275001 LIM473-5066-260240 LIM473-5066-265092  ACCOUNT NO. BUDGET AND TREAS LIM473-5200-265028 LIM473-5200-265029 LIM473-5200-260030 LIM473-5200-260100 LIM473-5200-260100 LIM473-5200-260160 LIM473-5200-260230 LIM473-5200-265027 LIM473-5200-265027 LIM473-5200-265029	Library awareness campaign Protective clothing Stipent  Project  SUARY  Grants-Msig Expenses Revenue Enhancement Strategy Administration Expenses Audit Fees Bank Charges Electricity Grants Fmg Insurance Printing And Stationery Rental:Office Equipment Development Of Valuation Roll		Adjusted  300 000.00 100 000.00 40 000.00 440 000.00  Adjusted  967 000.00 150 000.00 250 000.00 1 269 500.00 1 650 000.00 700 000.00 955 810.09 562 420.00 750 000.00	200 000.00 525 939.10 30 988.80 756 927.90 Draft Budget	250 000.00 563 806.72 33 219.99 847 026.71 Draft Budget	300 000.00 602 709.38 35 512.17 938 221.55  Draft Budget
COMMUNITY SERVIC LIM473-5066-275001 LIM473-5066-260240 LIM473-5066-265092  ACCOUNT NO. BUDGET AND TREAS LIM473-5200-265028 LIM473-5200-265029 LIM473-5200-260030 LIM473-5200-260100 LIM473-5200-260100 LIM473-5200-260100 LIM473-5200-260100 LIM473-5200-260100 LIM473-5200-260100 LIM473-5200-260100 LIM473-5200-260100 LIM473-5200-260230 LIM473-5200-265027 LIM473-5200-265029 LIM473-5200-265032	Library awareness campaign Protective clothing Stipent  Project  SUARY  Grants-Msig Expenses Revenue Enhancement Strategy Administration Expenses Audit Fees Bank Charges Electricity Grants Fmg Insurance Printing And Stationery Rental:Office Equipment Development Of Valuation Roll Grap/Gamap:Financial Statement		300 000.00 100 000.00 40 000.00 440 000.00  Adjusted  967 000.00 150 000.00 250 000.00 1 269 500.00 1 650 000.00 700 000.00 955 810.09 562 420.00 750 000.00 140 000.00	200 000.00 525 939.10 30 988.80 756 927.90 Draft Budget	250 000.00 563 806.72 33 219.99 847 026.71 Draft Budget	300 000.00 602 709.38 35 512.17 938 221.55  Draft Budget
COMMUNITY SERVIC LIM473-5066-275001 LIM473-5066-260240 LIM473-5066-265092  ACCOUNT NO. BUDGET AND TREAS LIM473-5200-265029 LIM473-5200-265029 LIM473-5200-260040 LIM473-5200-260100 LIM473-5200-260100 LIM473-5200-260100 LIM473-5200-260100 LIM473-5200-260100 LIM473-5200-260100 LIM473-5200-260100 LIM473-5200-260100 LIM473-5200-260100 LIM473-5200-265027 LIM473-5200-265027 LIM473-5200-265029 LIM473-5200-265032 LIM473-5200-265032 LIM473-5200-265120	Library awareness campaign Protective clothing Stipent  Project  SUARY  Grants-Msig Expenses Revenue Enhancement Strategy Administration Expenses Audit Fees Bank Charges Electricity Grants Fmg Insurance Printing And Stationery Rental:Office Equipment Development Of Valuation Roll Grap/Gamap:Financial Statement Financial Services Capacity	-	300 000.00 100 000.00 40 000.00 440 000.00  Adjusted  967 000.00 150 000.00 250 000.00 1 269 500.00 1 650 000.00 700 000.00 955 810.09 562 420.00 750 000.00 140 000.00 300 000.00	200 000.00 525 939.10 30 988.80 756 927.90 Draft Budget  200 000.00 2 670 000.00 154 513.60 1 497 654.27 1 625 000.00 351 533.33 1 027 580.00 415 651.87 743 289.47 185 326.84 368 961.98	250 000.00 563 806.72 33 219.99 847 026.71 Draft Budget	300 000.00 602 709.38 35 512.17 938 221.55  Draft Budget
Account No.  BUDGET AND TREAS  LIM473-5066-265092  Account No.  BUDGET AND TREAS  LIM473-5200-265029  LIM473-5200-265029  LIM473-5200-265029  LIM473-5200-260040  LIM473-5200-260100  LIM473-5200-260100  LIM473-5200-260100  LIM473-5200-260100  LIM473-5200-260100  LIM473-5200-260100  LIM473-5200-260100  LIM473-5200-260100  LIM473-5200-265027  LIM473-5200-265027  LIM473-5200-265029  LIM473-5200-265032  LIM473-5200-265120  LIM473-5200-265140	Library awareness campaign Protective clothing Stipent  Project  SUARY  Grants-Msig Expenses Revenue Enhancement Strategy Administration Expenses Audit Fees Bank Charges Electricity Grants Fmg Insurance Printing And Stationery Rental:Office Equipment Development Of Valuation Roll Grap/Gamap:Financial Statement Financial Services Capacity Fleet Management And System	-	300 000.00 100 000.00 40 000.00 440 000.00  Adjusted  967 000.00 150 000.00 250 000.00 1 269 500.00 1 650 000.00 700 000.00 955 810.09 562 420.00 750 000.00 140 000.00	200 000.00 525 939.10 30 988.80 756 927.90 Draft Budget  200 000.00 2 670 000.00 154 513.60 1 497 654.27 1 625 000.00 351 533.33 1 027 580.00 415 651.87 743 289.47 185 326.84 368 961.98 91 592.89	250 000.00 563 806.72 33 219.99 847 026.71 Draft Budget	300 000.00 602 709.38 35 512.17 938 221.55  Draft Budget
COMMUNITY SERVIC LIM473-5066-275001 LIM473-5066-260240 LIM473-5066-265092  ACCOUNT NO. BUDGET AND TREAS LIM473-5200-265029 LIM473-5200-265029 LIM473-5200-260040 LIM473-5200-260100 LIM473-5200-260100 LIM473-5200-260100 LIM473-5200-260100 LIM473-5200-260100 LIM473-5200-260100 LIM473-5200-265027 LIM473-5200-265027 LIM473-5200-265029 LIM473-5200-265029 LIM473-5200-265120 LIM473-5200-265150	Library awareness campaign Protective clothing Stipent  Project  SUARY  Grants-Msig Expenses Revenue Enhancement Strategy Administration Expenses Audit Fees Bank Charges Electricity Grants Fmg Insurance Printing And Stationery Rental:Office Equipment Development Of Valuation Roll Grap/Gamap:Financial Statement Financial Services Capacity Fleet Management And System Mpra Expense	-	Adjusted  300 000.00 100 000.00 40 000.00 440 000.00  Adjusted  967 000.00 150 000.00 250 000.00 1 269 500.00 1 650 000.00 700 000.00 955 810.09 562 420.00 750 000.00 140 000.00 300 000.00 110 000.00	200 000.00 525 939.10 30 988.80 756 927.90 Draft Budget  200 000.00 2 670 000.00 154 513.60 1 497 654.27 1 625 000.00 351 533.33 1 027 580.00 415 651.87 743 289.47 185 326.84 368 961.98 91 592.89 2 621 500.00	250 000.00 563 806.72 33 219.99 847 026.71 Draft Budget	300 000.00 602 709.38 35 512.17 938 221.55  Draft Budget
COMMUNITY SERVIC LIM473-5066-275001 LIM473-5066-260240 LIM473-5066-265092  ACCOUNT NO. BUDGET AND TREAS LIM473-5200-265029 LIM473-5200-265029 LIM473-5200-260040 LIM473-5200-260100 LIM473-5200-260100 LIM473-5200-260100 LIM473-5200-260100 LIM473-5200-260100 LIM473-5200-265027 LIM473-5200-265027 LIM473-5200-265029 LIM473-5200-265029 LIM473-5200-265120 LIM473-5200-265150 LIM473-5200-265150 LIM473-5200-265160	Library awareness campaign Protective clothing Stipent  Project  SUARY  Grants-Msig Expenses Revenue Enhancement Strategy Administration Expenses Audit Fees Bank Charges Electricity Grants Fmg Insurance Printing And Stationery Rental:Office Equipment Development Of Valuation Roll Grap/Gamap:Financial Statement Financial Services Capacity Fleet Management And System Mpra Expense Plant: Fuel And Oil	-	300 000.00 100 000.00 40 000.00 440 000.00  440 000.00  Adjusted  967 000.00 150 000.00 250 000.00 1 269 500.00 1 650 000.00 700 000.00 955 810.09 562 420.00 750 000.00 140 000.00 300 000.00 110 000.00	200 000.00 525 939.10 30 988.80 756 927.90 Draft Budget	250 000.00 563 806.72 33 219.99 847 026.71 Draft Budget	300 000.00 602 709.38 35 512.17 938 221.55  Draft Budget
COMMUNITY SERVIC LIM473-5066-275001 LIM473-5066-260240 LIM473-5066-265092  Account No. BUDGET AND TREAS LIM473-5200-265028 LIM473-5200-265029 LIM473-5200-260030 LIM473-5200-260040 LIM473-5200-260100 LIM473-5200-260100 LIM473-5200-260100 LIM473-5200-260100 LIM473-5200-260100 LIM473-5200-265027 LIM473-5200-265027 LIM473-5200-265029 LIM473-5200-265032 LIM473-5200-265120 LIM473-5200-265140 LIM473-5200-265150	Library awareness campaign Protective clothing Stipent  Project  SUARY  Grants-Msig Expenses Revenue Enhancement Strategy Administration Expenses Audit Fees Bank Charges Electricity Grants Fmg Insurance Printing And Stationery Rental:Office Equipment Development Of Valuation Roll Grap/Gamap:Financial Statement Financial Services Capacity Fleet Management And System Mpra Expense Plant : Fuel And Oil Vehicle Tracking	-	Adjusted  300 000.00 100 000.00 40 000.00 440 000.00  Adjusted  967 000.00 150 000.00 250 000.00 1 269 500.00 1 650 000.00 700 000.00 955 810.09 562 420.00 750 000.00 140 000.00 300 000.00 110 000.00	200 000.00 525 939.10 30 988.80 756 927.90 Draft Budget  200 000.00 2 670 000.00 154 513.60 1 497 654.27 1 625 000.00 351 533.33 1 027 580.00 415 651.87 743 289.47 185 326.84 368 961.98 91 592.89 2 621 500.00 1 460 002.54 81 612.28	250 000.00 563 806.72 33 219.99 847 026.71 Draft Budget	300 000.00 602 709.38 35 512.17 938 221.55  Draft Budget
COMMUNITY SERVIC LIM473-5066-275001 LIM473-5066-260240 LIM473-5066-265092  Account No. BUDGET AND TREAS LIM473-5200-265029 LIM473-5200-265029 LIM473-5200-260040 LIM473-5200-260100 LIM473-5200-260100 LIM473-5200-260100 LIM473-5200-260100 LIM473-5200-260100 LIM473-5200-260100 LIM473-5200-265027 LIM473-5200-265027 LIM473-5200-265029 LIM473-5200-265120 LIM473-5200-265150 LIM473-5200-265150 LIM473-5200-265160	Library awareness campaign Protective clothing Stipent  Project  SUARY  Grants-Msig Expenses Revenue Enhancement Strategy Administration Expenses Audit Fees Bank Charges Electricity Grants Fmg Insurance Printing And Stationery Rental:Office Equipment Development Of Valuation Roll Grap/Gamap:Financial Statement Financial Services Capacity Fleet Management And System Mpra Expense Plant: Fuel And Oil	-	300 000.00 100 000.00 40 000.00 440 000.00  440 000.00  Adjusted  967 000.00 150 000.00 250 000.00 1 269 500.00 1 650 000.00 700 000.00 955 810.09 562 420.00 750 000.00 140 000.00 300 000.00 110 000.00	200 000.00 525 939.10 30 988.80 756 927.90 Draft Budget	250 000.00 563 806.72 33 219.99 847 026.71 Draft Budget	300 000.00 602 709.38 35 512.17 938 221.55  Draft Budget

CORPORATE SERVICES	Account No.	Project		Adjusted	Draft Budget	Draft Budget	Draft Budget
LIMM73-5520-260010   Administration Expenses   De				710,000	Dian Dauget	Diant Daagot	Diant Budget
LIM473-5520-260026   Auderstaing			De	850 000 00	1 500 000 00	2 705 000 00	2 440 000 00
LIMB473-5520-260045   Electricity   Electr		•	20				
LIMM73-5520-260045   Taining committee			Ma				
LIMM73-5520-2600146   Taining committee   LIMM73-5520-2600110   Talecommunication Costs   750 000.04   1188 830.44   1274 426.23   1 362 361 fab. LIMM73-5520-260170   Legal Costs and Development of Liti   500 000.00   1 400 000.00   2 000 000.00   3 500 000.00   0 1 400 000.00   2 000 000.00   3 500 000.00   0 1 400 000.00   2 000 000.00   400 000.00   1 400 000.00   2 000 000.00   400 000.00   1 400 000.00   2 00 000.00   1 2 000 000.00   4 00 000.00   1 400 000.00   1 2 000 000.00   1 2 000 000.00   1 2 000 000.00   1 2 0 000.00   1 2 0 000.00   1 2 0 000.00   1 2 0 000.00   1 2 0 0 000.00   1 2 0 0 0 0 0   1 2				-	-	-	-
LIMH373-5520-260710   Ligal Costs and Development of Litis				_	_	-	-
LIMM37-5520-260170   Legal Costs and Development of List   500 000.00   1-400 000.00   2-000 000.00   3 500 000.00   LIMM37-5520-260018   Development Of Ohs Standards   200 000.00   54 879.23   58 80.35 6 28 88 84				750 000.04	1 188 830.44	1 274 426 23	1 362 361.64
LBM473-5520-260260   Refreshments			Liti				
LIMM473-5520-266016   Development Of Ohs Standards   200 000.00   750 000.00   600 000.00   400 000.00   LIMM473-5520-260017   Review of HR Policies   400 000.00   220 000.00   120 000.00   130 000.00   LIMM473-5520-2600370   Travel & Accomodation   2 300 000.00   405 000.00   450 000.00							
LIMM473-6520-266017   Tarvel & Accomodation   2 300 000.00   1 200 000.00   1 3							
LIM473-5520-260370		•					
LIM473-5520-260911							
LIM473-5520-260911   Customer Care   450 000.00   450 000.00   450 000.00   450 000.00   200 000.00   200 000.00   200 000.00   200 000.00   200 000.00   200 000.00   200 000.00   200 000.00   250 0							
Review of Service Standards & 100 000.00 200 000.00 200 000.00 200 000.00 20 000.00 20 000.00 20 000.00 20 000.00 20 000.00 20 000.00 20 000.00 20 000.00 20 000.00 20 000.00 20 000.00 20 000.00 20 000.00 25 000.00 20 000.00 25 000.00 20 000.00 20 000.00 25 000.00 20 000.00							
Bathopele Service Delivery   210 000.00   240 000.00   250 000.00		Review of Service Standards &		-			
Recount No.   Project   Adjusted   Draft Budget   Draft Budget   Draft Budget		Bathopele Service Delivery		-			
CONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING		,	-	8 920 000.04			
CONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING			-				
LIM473-6200-265036   Lums Roll-Out (Review on LUMS   Spatial Planning (Demarcation of   3500 000.00   2500 000.0				Adjusted	Draft Budget	Draft Budget	Draft Budget
LIM473-6200-265054 Spatial Planning (Demarcation of LIM473-6200-265052 Process of Acquiring Land 200 000.00 200 000.00 250 000.00 300 000.00 LIM473-6200-265073 Process of Acquiring Land 200 000.00 600 000.00 1500 000.00 2000 000.00 LIM473-6200-265073 Building Regulations Awareness & 200 000.00 400 000.00 150 000.00 200 000.00 LIM473-6200-26535 Land use management (Muricipal Community Cemetry Strategy Identification of site for municipal Community Cemetry Strategy Identification of site for municipal 4600 000.00 4200 000.00 490 000.00 490 000.00 300 000.00 400 000.00 490 000.00 490 000.00 300 000.00 400 000.00 490 000.00 490 000.00 300 000.00 4600 000.00 490 000.00 490 000.00 3100 000.00 4600 000.00 490 000.00 490 000.00 3100 000.00 4600 000.00 490 000.00 490 000.00 3100 000.00 4600 000.00 490 000.00 490 000.00 3100 000.00 4600 000.00 490 000.00 490 000.00 3100 000.00 4600 000.00 490 000.00 490 000.00 3100 000.00 4600 000.00 490 000.00 490 000.00 3100 000.00 250 000.00 3100 000.00 250 000.00 3100 000.00 250 000.00 3100 000.00 250 000.00 3100 000.00 250 000.00 3100 000.00 250 000.00 3100 000.00 250 000.00 3100 000.00 250 000.00 3100 000.00 250 000.00 3100 000.00 250 000.00 3100 000.00 250 000.00 3100 000.00 250 000.00 3100 000.00 250 000.00 3100 00	ECONOMIC DEVELO						
LIM473-6200-265052 Process of Acquiring Land 200 000.00 200 000.00 250 000.00 2 000 000.00 LIM473-6200-265073 Formalisation of Jane Furse 500 000.00 600 000.00 150 000.00 2 000 000.00 LIM473-6200-265073 Formalisation of Jane Furse 500 000.00 400 000.00 150 000.00 2 000 000.00 LIM473-6200-26505 Land use management (Municipal Community Cemetry Strategy Identification of site for municipal Cemetry Strategy Identification of Strategy Identificat	LIM473-6200-265036	Lums Roll-Out (Review on LUMS		200 000.00		250 000.00	300 000.00
LIM473-6200-265073 Formalisation of Jane Furse	LIM473-6200-265048	1 5 \		3 500 000.00	2 500 000.00	2 500 000.00	-
LIM473-6200-265072 Building Regulations Awareness & 200 000.00 400 000.00 150 000.00 200 000.00 LIM473-6200-265057 Earth (Municipal Community Cemetry Strategy Identification of site for municipal and use management (Municipal Community Cemetry Strategy Identification of site for municipal 200 000.00 4 200 000.00 4 200 000.00 300 000.00 4 6 000 000.00 4 200 000.00 4 200 000.00 300 000.00 4 6 000 000.00 4 200 000.00 4 200 000.00 3 100 000.00 4 200 000.00 1 5	LIM473-6200-265052			200 000.00	200 000.00	250 000.00	
Land use management (Municipal Community Cemetry Strategy Identification of site for municipal Community Cemetry Strategy Identification of site for municipal Community Cemetry Strategy   4600 000.00	LIM473-6200-265073	Formalisation of Jane Furse		500 000.00	600 000.00	1 500 000.00	2 000 000.00
Community Cemetry Strategy Identification of site for municipal   - 200 000.00   250 000.00   300 000.000   4 600 000.00   4 200 000.00   4 900 000.00   3 100 000.000   4 600 000.00   4 200 000.00   4 900 000.00   3 100 000.000   4 600 000.00   4 200 000.00   4 200 000.00   4 200 000.00   3 100 000.000   4 200 000.00   4 200 000.00   4 200 000.00   5 20 000.00   5 20 000.00   1 500 000.00	LIM473-6200-265072	Building Regulations Awareness &		200 000.00	400 000.00	150 000.00	200 000.00
Mentification of site for municipal   -   200 000.00   250 000.00   300 000.00	LIM473-6200-26535	Land use management (Municipal		-	-	-	-
Account No.   Project   Adjusted   Draft Budget   Draft Budget   Draft Budget		Community Cemetry Strategy		-	-	-	-
Account No.   Project   Adjusted   Draft Budget   Draft Budget		Identification of site for municipal	_	-			
LIM473-6250-265051   Smme Support   2 000 000.00   2 000 000.00   1 500 000.00			_	4 600 000.00	4 200 000.00	4 900 000.00	3 100 000.00
LIM473-6250-265051   Smme Support   2 000 000.00   2 000 000.00   1 500 000.00							
LIM473-6250-265051   Smme Support   2 000 000.00   2 000 000.00   1 500 000.00   1 500 000.00   1 500 000.00   1 500 000.00   1 500 000.00   1 500 000.00   2 50 000.00   3 00 000.00   1 500 000.00   2 50 000.00   3 00 000.00   1 500 000.00   2 50 000.00   3 00 000.00   1 500 000.00   2 50 000.00   3 00 000.00   1 500 000.00   2 50 000.00   3 00 000.00   1 500 000.00   3 00 000.00   1 500 000.00   3 00 0	Assessed No.		1 1		-	5 (5 )	5 (5 )
LIM473-6250-265057         LED Summit & Forums & 250 000.00         1 000 000.00         250 000.00         300 000.00           LIM473-6250-265056         Revival of municipal cultural				Adjusted	Draft Budget	Draft Budget	Draft Budget
LIM473-6250-265056         Revival of municipal cultural Village         -	LOCAL ECONOMIC S	SERVICES					
LIM473-6250-265057         Ward 21 Mamone Cultural Village         -	LIM473-6250-265051	SERVICES Smme Support		2 000 000.00	2 000 000.00	1 500 000.00	1 500 000.00
LIM473-6250-060052         EPWP Expenses EPWP Protective Clothing Tourism Forum and         4 569 000.00         1 505 000.00         -	LIM473-6250-265051 LIM473-6250-265057	SERVICES Smme Support LED Summit & Forums &		2 000 000.00	2 000 000.00	1 500 000.00	1 500 000.00
EPWP Protective Clothing   250 000.00   250 000.00   -   -   -     -	LIM473-6250-265051 LIM473-6250-265057 LIM473-6250-265056	SERVICES Smme Support LED Summit & Forums & Revival of municipal cultural		2 000 000.00	2 000 000.00	1 500 000.00	1 500 000.00
Tourism Forum and   250 000.00   250 000.00   -   -   -	LIM473-6250-265057 LIM473-6250-265057 LIM473-6250-265056 LIM473-6250-265057	SERVICES  Smme Support  LED Summit & Forums &  Revival of municipal cultural  Ward 21 Mamone Cultural Village		2 000 000.00 250 000.00 - -	2 000 000.00 1 000 000.00 - -	1 500 000.00 250 000.00 - -	1 500 000.00
Account No.   Project   Adjusted   Draft Budget   Draft Budget   Adjusted	LIM473-6250-265057 LIM473-6250-265057 LIM473-6250-265056 LIM473-6250-265057	SERVICES  Smme Support  LED Summit & Forums &  Revival of municipal cultural  Ward 21 Mamone Cultural Village  EPWP Expenses		2 000 000.00 250 000.00 - -	2 000 000.00 1 000 000.00 - -	1 500 000.00 250 000.00 - -	1 500 000.00 300 000.00 - - -
Account No.   Project   Adjusted   Draft Budget   Draft Budget   Draft Budget	LIM473-6250-265057 LIM473-6250-265057 LIM473-6250-265056 LIM473-6250-265057	SERVICES  Smme Support  LED Summit & Forums &  Revival of municipal cultural  Ward 21 Mamone Cultural Village  EPWP Expenses  EPWP Protective Clothing		2 000 000.00 250 000.00 - - 4 569 000.00	2 000 000.00 1 000 000.00 - 1 505 000.00	1 500 000.00 250 000.00 - - -	1 500 000.00 300 000.00 - - -
LIM473-7200-245015   Free Basic Electricity   4 000 000.00   4 167 667.57   4 467 739.64   4 776 013.67	LIM473-6250-265057 LIM473-6250-265057 LIM473-6250-265056 LIM473-6250-265057	SERVICES  Smme Support  LED Summit & Forums &  Revival of municipal cultural  Ward 21 Mamone Cultural Village  EPWP Expenses  EPWP Protective Clothing		2 000 000.00 250 000.00 - - 4 569 000.00 - 250 000.00	2 000 000.00 1 000 000.00 - - 1 505 000.00 - 250 000.00	1 500 000.00 250 000.00 - - - - -	1 500 000.00 300 000.00 - - - -
LIM473-7200-245015   Free Basic Electricity   4 000 000.00   4 167 667.57   4 467 739.64   4 776 013.67	LIM473-6250-265057 LIM473-6250-265057 LIM473-6250-265056 LIM473-6250-265057	SERVICES  Smme Support  LED Summit & Forums &  Revival of municipal cultural  Ward 21 Mamone Cultural Village  EPWP Expenses  EPWP Protective Clothing	-	2 000 000.00 250 000.00 - - 4 569 000.00 - 250 000.00	2 000 000.00 1 000 000.00 - - 1 505 000.00 - 250 000.00	1 500 000.00 250 000.00 - - - - -	1 500 000.00 300 000.00 - - - -
LIM473-7200-245015   Free Basic Electricity   4 000 000.00   4 167 667.57   4 467 739.64   4 776 013.67	LIM473-6250-265051 LIM473-6250-265057 LIM473-6250-265056 LIM473-6250-265057 LIM473-6250-060052	SERVICES  Smme Support  LED Summit & Forums &  Revival of municipal cultural  Ward 21 Mamone Cultural Village  EPWP Expenses  EPWP Protective Clothing  Tourism Forum and	-	2 000 000.00 250 000.00 - 4 569 000.00 - 250 000.00 <b>7 069 000.00</b>	2 000 000.00 1 000 000.00 - 1 505 000.00 - 250 000.00 4 755 000.00	1 500 000.00 250 000.00 - - - - 1 750 000.00	1 500 000.00 300 000.00 - - - - 1 800 000.00
Account No.   Project   Adjusted   Draft Budget   Draft Budget   Draft Budget	LIM473-6250-265051 LIM473-6250-265057 LIM473-6250-265056 LIM473-6250-265057 LIM473-6250-060052	SERVICES  Smme Support  LED Summit & Forums &  Revival of municipal cultural  Ward 21 Mamone Cultural Village  EPWP Expenses  EPWP Protective Clothing  Tourism Forum and	ELF	2 000 000.00 250 000.00 - 4 569 000.00 - 250 000.00 7 069 000.00	2 000 000.00 1 000 000.00 - 1 505 000.00 - 250 000.00 4 755 000.00	1 500 000.00 250 000.00 - - - - 1 750 000.00	1 500 000.00 300 000.00 - - - - 1 800 000.00
Account No. Project Adjusted Draft Budget Draft Budget INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT: TECHNICAL SERVICES  Account No. Project Adjusted Draft Budget Draft Budget INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT: ROADS AND STORM WATER  LIM473-7500-235075 Feasibility Studies- Roads and	LIM473-6250-265051 LIM473-6250-265057 LIM473-6250-265056 LIM473-6250-265057 LIM473-6250-060052 Account No.	SERVICES  Smme Support  LED Summit & Forums &  Revival of municipal cultural  Ward 21 Mamone Cultural Village  EPWP Expenses  EPWP Protective Clothing  Tourism Forum and  Project  DEVELOPMENT: BUILDING AND	ELE	2 000 000.00 250 000.00 - - 4 569 000.00 - 250 000.00 7 069 000.00 Adjusted CTRICITY	2 000 000.00 1 000 000.00 - - 1 505 000.00 - 250 000.00 4 755 000.00 Draft Budget	1 500 000.00 250 000.00 - - - - - 1 750 000.00 Draft Budget	1 500 000.00 300 000.00 - - - - - 1 800 000.00 Draft Budget
NFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT: TECHNICAL SERVICES	LIM473-6250-265051 LIM473-6250-265057 LIM473-6250-265056 LIM473-6250-265057 LIM473-6250-060052 Account No.	SERVICES  Smme Support  LED Summit & Forums &  Revival of municipal cultural  Ward 21 Mamone Cultural Village  EPWP Expenses  EPWP Protective Clothing  Tourism Forum and  Project  DEVELOPMENT: BUILDING AND	ELE	2 000 000.00 250 000.00 - - 4 569 000.00 - 250 000.00 7 069 000.00 Adjusted CTRICITY 4 000 000.00	2 000 000.00 1 000 000.00 - 1 505 000.00 - 250 000.00 4 755 000.00 Draft Budget	1 500 000.00 250 000.00 - - - - 1 750 000.00 Draft Budget	1 500 000.00 300 000.00 - - - - 1 800 000.00 Draft Budget
NFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT: TECHNICAL SERVICES	LIM473-6250-265051 LIM473-6250-265057 LIM473-6250-265056 LIM473-6250-265057 LIM473-6250-060052 Account No.	SERVICES  Smme Support  LED Summit & Forums &  Revival of municipal cultural  Ward 21 Mamone Cultural Village  EPWP Expenses  EPWP Protective Clothing  Tourism Forum and  Project  DEVELOPMENT: BUILDING AND	ELE	2 000 000.00 250 000.00 - - 4 569 000.00 - 250 000.00 7 069 000.00 Adjusted CTRICITY 4 000 000.00	2 000 000.00 1 000 000.00 - 1 505 000.00 - 250 000.00 4 755 000.00 Draft Budget	1 500 000.00 250 000.00 - - - - 1 750 000.00 Draft Budget	1 500 000.00 300 000.00 - - - - 1 800 000.00 Draft Budget
Account No.   Project   Adjusted   Draft Budget   Draft Budget	LIM473-6250-265051 LIM473-6250-265057 LIM473-6250-265056 LIM473-6250-265057 LIM473-6250-060052  Account No. INFRASTRUCTURE I LIM473-7200-245015	SERVICES  Smme Support  LED Summit & Forums &  Revival of municipal cultural  Ward 21 Mamone Cultural Village  EPWP Expenses  EPWP Protective Clothing  Tourism Forum and  Project  DEVELOPMENT: BUILDING AND  Free Basic Electricity	ELE -	2 000 000.00 250 000.00 - 4 569 000.00 - 250 000.00 7 069 000.00 Adjusted CTRICITY 4 000 000.00 4 000 000.00	2 000 000.00 1 000 000.00 - 1 505 000.00 - 250 000.00 4 755 000.00 Draft Budget 4 167 667.57 4 167 667.57	1 500 000.00 250 000.00 - - - 1 750 000.00 Draft Budget 4 467 739.64 4 467 739.64	1 500 000.00 300 000.00 - - - 1 800 000.00 Draft Budget 4 776 013.67 4 776 013.67
LIM473-7500-235075   Feasibility Studies- Roads and   -   -   -   -   -   -     -	LIM473-6250-265051 LIM473-6250-265057 LIM473-6250-265056 LIM473-6250-265057 LIM473-6250-060052  Account No. INFRASTRUCTURE I LIM473-7200-245015  Account No.	SERVICES  Smme Support  LED Summit & Forums &  Revival of municipal cultural  Ward 21 Mamone Cultural Village  EPWP Expenses  EPWP Protective Clothing  Tourism Forum and  Project  DEVELOPMENT: BUILDING AND  Free Basic Electricity	-	2 000 000.00 250 000.00 - 4 569 000.00 - 250 000.00 7 069 000.00 Adjusted CTRICITY 4 000 000.00 4 000 000.00	2 000 000.00 1 000 000.00 - 1 505 000.00 - 250 000.00 4 755 000.00 Draft Budget 4 167 667.57 4 167 667.57	1 500 000.00 250 000.00 - - - 1 750 000.00 Draft Budget 4 467 739.64 4 467 739.64	1 500 000.00 300 000.00 - - - 1 800 000.00 Draft Budget 4 776 013.67 4 776 013.67
LIM473-7500-235075   Feasibility Studies- Roads and   -   -   -   -   -   -     -	LIM473-6250-265051 LIM473-6250-265057 LIM473-6250-265056 LIM473-6250-265057 LIM473-6250-060052  Account No. INFRASTRUCTURE I LIM473-7200-245015  Account No.	SERVICES  Smme Support  LED Summit & Forums &  Revival of municipal cultural  Ward 21 Mamone Cultural Village  EPWP Expenses  EPWP Protective Clothing  Tourism Forum and  Project  DEVELOPMENT: BUILDING AND  Free Basic Electricity	-	2 000 000.00 250 000.00 - 4 569 000.00 - 250 000.00 7 069 000.00 Adjusted CTRICITY 4 000 000.00 4 000 000.00	2 000 000.00 1 000 000.00 - 1 505 000.00 - 250 000.00 4 755 000.00  Draft Budget  4 167 667.57 4 167 667.57  Draft Budget	1 500 000.00 250 000.00 - - - 1 750 000.00 Draft Budget 4 467 739.64 4 467 739.64	1 500 000.00 300 000.00 - - - 1 800 000.00 Draft Budget 4 776 013.67 4 776 013.67
LIM473-7500-235075       Feasibility Studies- Roads and LIM473-7500-400073       Feasibility Studies- Roads and Studies- Roads and Plan LIM473-7500-400073	LIM473-6250-265051 LIM473-6250-265057 LIM473-6250-265056 LIM473-6250-265057 LIM473-6250-060052  Account No. INFRASTRUCTURE I LIM473-7200-245015  Account No.	SERVICES  Smme Support  LED Summit & Forums &  Revival of municipal cultural  Ward 21 Mamone Cultural Village  EPWP Expenses  EPWP Protective Clothing  Tourism Forum and  Project  DEVELOPMENT: BUILDING AND  Free Basic Electricity	-	2 000 000.00 250 000.00 - 4 569 000.00 - 250 000.00 7 069 000.00 Adjusted CTRICITY 4 000 000.00 4 000 000.00	2 000 000.00 1 000 000.00 - 1 505 000.00 - 250 000.00 4 755 000.00  Draft Budget  4 167 667.57 4 167 667.57  Draft Budget	1 500 000.00 250 000.00 - - - 1 750 000.00 Draft Budget 4 467 739.64 4 467 739.64	1 500 000.00 300 000.00 - - - 1 800 000.00 Draft Budget 4 776 013.67 4 776 013.67
LIM473-7500-400073       Mig Overheads       2 378 498.24       1 888 000.00       2 023 936.00       2 163 587.59         Development of Road Master Plan       -       -       -       -       -         Review of Indegent Register       -       500 000.00       -       -       -	LIM473-6250-265051 LIM473-6250-265057 LIM473-6250-265056 LIM473-6250-265057 LIM473-6250-060052  Account No. INFRASTRUCTURE LIM473-7200-245015  Account No. INFRASTRUCTURE	SERVICES  Smme Support  LED Summit & Forums &  Revival of municipal cultural  Ward 21 Mamone Cultural Village  EPWP Expenses  EPWP Protective Clothing  Tourism Forum and  Project  DEVELOPMENT: BUILDING AND  Free Basic Electricity  Project  DEVELOPMENT: TECHNICAL SE	RVIC	2 000 000.00 250 000.00 4 569 000.00 250 000.00 7 069 000.00  Adjusted  CTRICITY 4 000 000.00 4 000 000.00  Adjusted  CES  Adjusted	2 000 000.00 1 000 000.00 - 1 505 000.00 - 250 000.00 4 755 000.00  Draft Budget  4 167 667.57 4 167 667.57  Draft Budget  -	1 500 000.00 250 000.00	1 500 000.00 300 000.00
Development of Road Master Plan Review of Indegent Register - 500 000.00	LIM473-6250-265051 LIM473-6250-265057 LIM473-6250-265056 LIM473-6250-265057 LIM473-6250-060052  Account No. INFRASTRUCTURE Account No. INFRASTRUCTURE INFRASTRUCTURE	SERVICES  Smme Support  LED Summit & Forums &  Revival of municipal cultural  Ward 21 Mamone Cultural Village  EPWP Expenses  EPWP Protective Clothing  Tourism Forum and  Project  DEVELOPMENT: BUILDING AND  Free Basic Electricity  Project  DEVELOPMENT: TECHNICAL SE  Project  DEVELOPMENT: ROADS AND ST	RVIC	2 000 000.00 250 000.00 4 569 000.00 250 000.00 7 069 000.00  Adjusted  CTRICITY 4 000 000.00 4 000 000.00  Adjusted  CES  Adjusted	2 000 000.00 1 000 000.00 - 1 505 000.00 - 250 000.00 4 755 000.00  Draft Budget  4 167 667.57 4 167 667.57  Draft Budget  -	1 500 000.00 250 000.00	1 500 000.00 300 000.00
Review of Indegent Register - 500 000.00	LIM473-6250-265051 LIM473-6250-265057 LIM473-6250-265056 LIM473-6250-265057 LIM473-6250-060052  Account No. INFRASTRUCTURE LIM473-7200-245015  Account No. INFRASTRUCTURE LIM473-7500-235075	SERVICES  Smme Support  LED Summit & Forums &  Revival of municipal cultural  Ward 21 Mamone Cultural Village  EPWP Expenses  EPWP Protective Clothing  Tourism Forum and  Project  DEVELOPMENT: BUILDING AND  Free Basic Electricity  Project  DEVELOPMENT: TECHNICAL SE  Project  DEVELOPMENT: ROADS AND ST  Feasibility Studies-Roads and	RVIC	2 000 000.00 250 000.00 4 569 000.00 7 069 000.00  Adjusted CTRICITY 4 000 000.00 4 000 000.00  Adjusted CES Adjusted  WATER	2 000 000.00 1 000 000.00 - 1 505 000.00 - 250 000.00 4 755 000.00  Draft Budget 4 167 667.57 4 167 667.57  Draft Budget -  Draft Budget -	1 500 000.00 250 000.00	1 500 000.00 300 000.00
	LIM473-6250-265051 LIM473-6250-265057 LIM473-6250-265056 LIM473-6250-265057 LIM473-6250-060052  Account No. INFRASTRUCTURE LIM473-7200-245015  Account No. INFRASTRUCTURE LIM473-7500-235075	SERVICES  Smme Support  LED Summit & Forums &  Revival of municipal cultural  Ward 21 Mamone Cultural Village  EPWP Expenses  EPWP Protective Clothing  Tourism Forum and  Project  DEVELOPMENT: BUILDING AND  Free Basic Electricity  Project  DEVELOPMENT: TECHNICAL SE  Project  DEVELOPMENT: ROADS AND ST  Feasibility Studies-Roads and  Mig Overheads	ERVIC	2 000 000.00 250 000.00 4 569 000.00 7 069 000.00  Adjusted CTRICITY 4 000 000.00 4 000 000.00  Adjusted CES Adjusted  WATER	2 000 000.00 1 000 000.00 - 1 505 000.00 - 250 000.00 4 755 000.00  Draft Budget 4 167 667.57 4 167 667.57  Draft Budget -  Draft Budget -	1 500 000.00 250 000.00	1 500 000.00 300 000.00
<u>2 378 498.24                                    </u>	LIM473-6250-265051 LIM473-6250-265057 LIM473-6250-265056 LIM473-6250-265057 LIM473-6250-060052  Account No. INFRASTRUCTURE LIM473-7200-245015  Account No. INFRASTRUCTURE LIM473-7500-235075	SERVICES  Smme Support  LED Summit & Forums &  Revival of municipal cultural  Ward 21 Mamone Cultural Village  EPWP Expenses  EPWP Protective Clothing  Tourism Forum and  Project  DEVELOPMENT: BUILDING AND  Free Basic Electricity  Project  DEVELOPMENT: TECHNICAL SE  Project  DEVELOPMENT: ROADS AND ST  Feasibility Studies- Roads and  Mig Overheads  Development of Road Master Plan	ERVIC	2 000 000.00 250 000.00 4 569 000.00 7 069 000.00  Adjusted CTRICITY 4 000 000.00 4 000 000.00  Adjusted CES Adjusted  WATER	2 000 000.00 1 000 000.00 1 505 000.00 250 000.00 4 755 000.00  Draft Budget 4 167 667.57 4 167 667.57  Draft Budget  -  Draft Budget  -  1 888 000.00 -	1 500 000.00 250 000.00	1 500 000.00 300 000.00
	LIM473-6250-265051 LIM473-6250-265057 LIM473-6250-265056 LIM473-6250-265057 LIM473-6250-060052  Account No. INFRASTRUCTURE LIM473-7200-245015  Account No. INFRASTRUCTURE LIM473-7500-235075	SERVICES  Smme Support  LED Summit & Forums &  Revival of municipal cultural  Ward 21 Mamone Cultural Village  EPWP Expenses  EPWP Protective Clothing  Tourism Forum and  Project  DEVELOPMENT: BUILDING AND  Free Basic Electricity  Project  DEVELOPMENT: TECHNICAL SE  Project  DEVELOPMENT: ROADS AND ST  Feasibility Studies- Roads and  Mig Overheads  Development of Road Master Plan	ERVIC	2 000 000.00 250 000.00 4 569 000.00 7 069 000.00  Adjusted CTRICITY 4 000 000.00 4 000 000.00  Adjusted CES Adjusted // WATER 2 378 498.24	2 000 000.00 1 000 000.00 1 505 000.00 250 000.00 4 755 000.00  Draft Budget 4 167 667.57 4 167 667.57  Draft Budget  -  Draft Budget  -  1 888 000.00 - 500 000.00	1 500 000.00 250 000.00	1 500 000.00 300 000.00

Account No.	Project	Adjusted	Draft Budget	Draft Budget	Draft Budget
WASTE MANAGEME	NT				
LIM473-7750-235055	Fencing of Cemetries	2 500 000.00	600 000.00	600 000.00	600 000.00
LIM473-7750-235056	Developing municipal IWMP	-	-	-	-
LIM473-7750-235057	Integrated Waste management	-	-	-	-
LIM473-7750-235065	Protection of Areas of Natural	500 000.00	500 000.00	500 000.00	600 000.00
LIM473-7750-235066	Environmental awareness	100 000.00	200 000.00	250 000.00	300 000.00
LIM473-7750-265077	Solid Waste Collection	2 600 000.00	1 300 000.00	1 500 000.00	2 000 000.00
		5 700 000.00	2 600 000.00	2 850 000.00	3 500 000.00
Account No.	Project	Adjusted	Draft Budget	Draft Budget	Draft Budget
DISASTER MANAGE					
LIM473-8250-200101	Disaster volunteer Cops	-	<del>-</del>	-	-
LIM473-8250-200102	Disaster awareness campaign	300 000.00	200 000.00	250 000.00	300 000.00
LIM473-8250-200112	Disaster relief fund	500 000.00	400 000.00	450 000.00	500 000.00
LIM473-8250-200112	Implement Disaster Recovery Plan	-	-	-	-
	Printing And Stationery	-	-	-	-
		800 000.00	600 000.00	700 000.00	00.000
Account No.	Project	Adjusted	Draft Budget	Draft Budget	Draft Budget
PUBLIC SAFETY					
LIM473-8510-200102	Road safety awareness campaign	250 000.00	500 000.00	550 000.00	600 000.00
		250 000.00	500 000.00	550 000.00	600 000.00
Account No.	Project	Adjusted	Draft Budget	Draft Budget	Draft Budget
SPORTS PARKS ANI					
LIM473-8550-266161	Upgrading & Maintenance Sports	400 000.00	500 000.00	550 000.00	600 000.00
LIM473-8550-266162	Sports & Culture Promotions	1 500 000.00	540 215.03	836 710.51	535 843.54
	Upgrading of libraries	-	-	- 4 000 = 10 5 :	- 4405.00.50
		1 900 000.00	1 040 215.03	1 386 710.51	1 135 843.54
		<b>TO 100 105 10</b>	00 004 540 00	<b></b> 400 00 <b>-</b> 10	<b>7. 50. 100.0</b>
	GENERAL EXPENSES	73 163 498.43	69 231 543.96	67 180 835.13	71 564 468.25

# Table 50 MBRR Table SA2 – Matrix financial performance budget (revenue source/expenditure type and department)

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting																	
Description	Ref	Vote 1 -	Vote 2 -	Vote 3 -	Vote 4 -	Vote 5 -	Vote 6 -	Vote 7 -	Vote 8 -	Vote 9 -	Vote 10 -	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
R thousand	,	Council	Office of the Municipal	Economic Developmen	Infrastructur e	Community Services	Corporate Services	Budget and Treasury	[NAME OF VOTE 8]	[NAME OF VOTE 9]	[NAME OF VOTE 10]	[NAME OF VOTE 11]	[NAME OF VOTE 12]	[NAME OF VOTE 13]	[NAME OF VOTE 14]	[NAME OF VOTE 15]	
r thousand	'		Manager	t and	Developmen	Services	Services	rreasury	VOIE 0]	VOIE 9]	VOIE IUJ	VOIETI	VOIE 12]	VOIE 13]	VOIE 14]	VOIE 13]	
Revenue By Source			u.iugui		2010.00												
Property rates								33 426									33 42
Property rates - penalties & collection charges																	
Service charges - electricity revenue																	
Service charges - water revenue																	
Service charges - sanitation revenue																	
Service charges - refuse revenue																	
Service charges - other																	
Rental of facilities and equipment								121									1
Interest earned - external investments								12 225									12 2
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								20 998									20 9
Dividends received																	
Fines								630									6
Licences and permits																	
Agency services								5 154									5 1
Other revenue								1 029									10
Transfers recognised - operational								228 253									228 2
Gains on disposal of PPE																	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers an	d cor	-	-	-	-	-	-	301 835	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	301 83
Expenditure By Type																	
Employ ee related costs		7 207	5 008	8 086	4 987	22 891	9 580	16 386									74 1
Remuneration of councillors		20 792	_	-	-	_	_	-									20 7
Debt impairment		_	_	-	-	_	_	17 280									17 2
Depreciation & asset impairment		_	_	-	-	_	_	13 638									13 6
Finance charges																	
Bulk purchases																	
Other materials																	
Contracted services					21 000		800	15 802									37 6
Transfers and grants																	
Other ex penditure		19 763	2 300	8 955	6 556	5 497	12 216	13 944									69 2
Loss on disposal of PPE																	
Total Expenditure		47 763	7 308	17 041	32 543	28 388	22 596	77 050	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	232 6
Surplus/(Deficit)		(47 763)	(7 308)	(17 041)	(32 543)	(28 388)	(22 596)	224 785	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	69 1
Transfers recognised - capital								66 210									66 2
Contributions recognised - capital																	
Contributed assets																	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		(47 763)	(7 308)	(17 041)	(32 543)	(28 388)	(22 596)	290 995	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	135 3
contributions																	

## Table 51 MBRR Table SA3 – Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position

I IM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	ar 2015/16		2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure					
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash	١,	127 395	129 702	112 117	51 932	68 696	68 696	68 696	88 158	117 369	147 473
Call investment deposits	1	4.544	2 400	- 42 500	40.000	40.000	40.000	40.000	- 00.000	- 00 470	- 00 700
Consumer debtors		1 544	3 422	13 590	19 223	19 223	19 223	19 223	20 683	22 173	23 703
Other debtors  Current portion of long-term receivables		11 494	18 719	17 315	15 600	12 925	12 925	12 925	13 907	14 908	15 937
Inventory	2	378	763	- 407	415	415	- 415	415	447	479	512
Total current assets		140 812	152 606	143 429	87 169	101 258	101 258	101 258	123 195	154 929	187 624
Total current assets		140 012	132 000	140 420	07 103	101 230	101 230	101 230	123 133	104 323	107 024
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables											
Investments			=0		0			=0		=0	
Investment property		1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172
Investment in Associate	,	440.050	000.404	040.005	475 404	050.000	050.000	050 000	440.704	400 504	F04 704
Property, plant and equipment	3	148 652	203 434	218 385	475 181	352 909	352 909	352 909	412 734	460 531	501 701
Agricultural											
Biological Intangible		387	1 009	854	1 864	2 064	2 064	2 064	4 027	2 454	2 876
Other non-current assets		301	1 009	004	1 004	2 004	2 004	2 004	4 027	3 451	2010
Total non current assets		150 210	205 614	220 411	478 216	356 145	356 145	356 145	417 932	465 154	505 748
TOTAL ASSETS	_	291 022	358 220	363 840	565 385	457 403	457 403	457 403	541 127	620 083	693 372
		201022	000 110	000 010	000 000	101 100	101 100	101 100	VII 121	020 000	000012
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities	١,										
Bank overdraft	1										
Borrowing Consumer deposits	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables	4	42 885	29 727	31 379	14 376	14 376	14 376	14 376	15 468	16 582	17 726
Provisions	4	42 000	29 121	31318	14 370	14 370	14 370	14 370	13 400	10 302	17 720
Total current liabilities		42 885	29 727	31 379	14 376	14 376	14 376	14 376	15 468	16 582	17 726
		72 000	LJ ILI	01 010	14070	14010	14070	17010	10 100	10 002	17 720
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions		3 252	3 059	2 813	3 744	3 744	3 744	3 744	4 028	4 318	4 616
Total non current liabilities		3 252	3 059	2 813	3744	3 744	3 744	3 744	4 028	4 318	4 616
TOTAL LIABILITIES		46 137	32 786	34 192	18 120	18 120	18 120	18 120	19 497	20 901	22 343
NET ASSETS	5	244 885	325 434	329 648	547 265	439 283	439 283	439 283	521 630	599 182	671 029
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		244 885	325 434	329 648	547 265	439 283	439 283	439 283	521 630	599 182	671 029
Reserves	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	244 885	325 434	329 648	547 265	439 283	439 283	439 283	521 630	599 182	671 029

Table 52 MBRR Table SA9 – Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Table 52 MBR								_		<u>u ass</u>	umpi	10115
LIM473 Makhuduthamag	ja - S	upporting Table S	A9 Social, ec	onomic and	demograph	ic statistic 2012/13	2013/14	sumptions 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	20464	17 Medium	T
Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	Outcome		Outcome				
	Ref.					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<u>Demographics</u>		Carava 2001	201	262	200	200	200	200	274	200	200	200
Population		Census 2001 -	264	262	300	300	300	300		300 177	300 177	300 177
Females aged 5 - 14  Males aged 5 - 14		Census 2001 - Census 2001 -	_	_	300 123	177 123	177 123	177 123	60	123	123	123
			_		123	123	123	123	47	123	123	123
Females aged 15 - 34  Males aged 15 - 34		Census 2001 - Census 2001 -	_	_					36			
Unemploy ment		Census 2001 -	_	_	24	21	21	21	33	21	21	21
		Cerisus 2001 -	_	-	24	21	21	21	33	21	21	21
income (no. of No income	1, 12	Statistics South Africa	_	_	144 105	144 105	144 105	144 105	121 946	144 105	144 105	144 105
R1 - R1 600		Statistics South Africa	_	_	144 105	144 103	144 105	144 105	1 311 130	144 105	144 103	144 103
R1 601 - R3 200		Statistics South Africa		_	_	_	_	_	3 945	_		
R3 201 - R6 400		Statistics South Africa	_	_	60 966	60 966	60 966	60 966	2 894	60 966	60 966	60 966
R6 401 - R12 800		Statistics South Africa		_	32 154	32 154	32 154	32 154	3 281	32 154	32 154	32 154
R12 801 - R25 600		Statistics South Africa	_	_	2 128	2 128	2 128	2 128	2 028	2 128	2 128	2 128
R25 601 - R51 200		Statistics South Africa		_	2 637	2 637	2 637	2 637	346	2 637	2 637	2 637
R52 201 - R102 400		Statistics South Africa	_	_	3 829	3 829	3 829	3 829	57	3 829	3 829	3 829
R102 401 - R204 800		Statistics South Africa		_	718	718	718	718	73	718	718	718
R204 801 - R409 600		Statistics South Africa		_	57	57	57	57	55	57	57	57
R409 601 - R819 200		Statistics South Africa		_	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
> R819 200		Statistics South Africa		_	235	235	235	235	235	235	235	235
1 1010 200		Catolico Couli / linoa			200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200
households)												
< R2 060 per household	13	Statistics South Africa			247 632	247632.00	247632.00	247632.00	247632.00			
Insert description	2	Statistics South Africa				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00			
	_					0.00	0.00	0.00				
(000)												
Number of people in		Statistics South Africa			262 728	263	263	274	274			
Number of poor people in		Statistics South Africa			_	_	_		214			
Number of households in		Statistics South Africa			262 731	263	263	65	65			
Number of poor		Statistics South Africa			247 632	248	248	248	248			
Definition of poor household		Statistics South Africa			2 060	2 060	2 060	2 060	2 060	2 060	2 060	2 060
						2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Housing statistics	3											
Formal		Statistics South Africa			53 645	53 645	53 645	53 645	53 645	53 645	53 645	53 645
Informal		Statistics South Africa			-	-	_	_	-			
Total number of			-	-	53 645	53 645	53 645	53 645	53 645	53 645	53 645	53 645
Dwellings provided by	4											
Dw ellings provided by												
Dw ellings provided by	5											
Total new housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth												
Consumption growth												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service												
Rental of facilities &												
Interest - external												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency												
		l .	l .	l	l .				ı	<b></b>		

Table 53 MBRR Table SA11 – Property rates summary

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		ent Year 20	15/16	2016/17 M	edium Term F	Revenue &
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast		Budget Year +1 2017/18	
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:	<u>'</u>	2011/07/01	2011/07/01	2011/07/01	2011/07/01					
Financial year valuation used		2011/2012	2012/2013	2012/2013	2012/2013					
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)	-	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4							_		
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)	· ·	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		48	48	48	48					
No. of properties	5	1 797	1 797	1 797	1 797	1 797	1 797	1 797	1 797	1 797
No. of sectional title values	5	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of valuation roll amendments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of objections by rate payers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of appeals by rate payers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of successful objections	8	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Supplementary valuation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total valuation reductions:		_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	,	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total land value (Rm)	5	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total market value (Rm)	5	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other		No	No	No	No					
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	No	No	No	No					
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No					
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0					
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Fix ed amount minimum value (R'000)		_	_	_	-					
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%					
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	24 906	41 358	27 270	28 813	28 813	28 813	33 426	33 521	35 000
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6			18 232	16 250	16 250	16 250	28 370	33 521	35 000
Expected cash collection rate (%)		0.0%	0.0%	66.9%	56.4%	56.4%	56.4%	84.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		_	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										

## Table 54 MBRR Table SA12a – Property rates by category (current year)

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supportir	ng Ta	able SA12a l	Property rat	tes by categ	ory (current	year)											
-	Ref	Resi.	Indust.		Farm props.		Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2015/16																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties																	
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers		_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
No. of appeals by rate-payers		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of successful objections	5	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued	Ť																
Years since last valuation (select)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Frequency of valuation (select)		<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market						
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.						
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		Luna a impr.	Luna a Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Luna a impr.	Lana a Impi.	Lana a impi.	Land & Impr.	Luna a impi.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Lana a impi.	Land & Impr.	Lana a impi.	Lana a impi.
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes						
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform						
Valuation reductions:		Official	Ollioilli	Official	Official	Official	Official	Official	Official	Official	Official	Official	Official	Official	Offilloffill	Official	Official
Valuation reductions.  Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)				_	_								_		_		
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rr		-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-
	11)	-	-	_			-	-	_	_	_	_				-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:	_																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:																	
Av erage rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate rev enue budget (R '000)	$\vdash$	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ex pected cash collection rate (%)	4	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	Щ	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000	))	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'0	00)																

### Table 55 MBRR Table SA12b - Property rates by category (Budget year)

able 55 MBRR Table SA12b — Property rates by category (Budget year)  LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)																	
Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.		Farm props.		Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2016/17								IIII a.	towns	oettie.			''			organs.	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties																	
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of objections by rate-payers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of appeals by rate-payers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued		3	3	3	3	3	3		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Years since last valuation (select)		<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4
Frequency of valuation (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market						
Method of valuation used (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.						
Base of valuation (select)						,				,							
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes						
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform						
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate	?																
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm	)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (R		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	Ĺ	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total land value (Rm)	6	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total market value (Rm)	6	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rating:																	
Av erage rate	3	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000	0)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	,	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'0	100)																
100 2100, 5000 ptiloji oddodioj dioco (it u	,																

## Table 56 MBRR Table SA13a – Service tarrifs by category.

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting	[able	SA13a Service Tariffs by	categor	,						
ouppointing							2016/17 Medium Term Revenue &			
Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year	·	nditure Frame	,	
		structure where appropriate				2015/16	_	Budget Year	+2 2018/19	
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1						2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2010/19	
Residential properties										
Residential properties - v acant land										
Formal/informal settlements										
Small holdings										
Farm properties - used										
Farm properties - not used			2 cents	2 cents	2 cents	2 cents	2 cents	2 cents	2 cents	
Industrial properties			2 cents	2 cents	2 cents	2 cents	2 cents	2 cents	2 cents	
Business and commercial properties  Communal land - residential			2 Cerits	2 Cerits	2 Cerits	2 Certis	2 Certis	2 Certis	2 Certis	
Communal land - small holdings										
Communal land - farm property										
Communal land - business and commercial										
Communal land - other										
State-ow ned properties			2 cents	2 cents	2 cents	2 cents	2 cents	2 cents	2 cents	
Municipal properties										
Public service infrastructure										
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner										
State trust land										
Restitution and redistribution properties  Protected areas										
National monuments properties										
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)										
Residential properties										
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	
General residential rebate										
Indigent rebate or exemption										
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption										
Temporary relief rebate or exemption  Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption										
Other rebates or exemptions	2									
Water tariffs										
Domestic										
Basic charge/fix ed fee (Rands/month)										
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)										
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		(describe etrusture)								
Water usage - life line tariff  Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(describe structure) (fill in thresholds)								
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)  Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)								
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)								
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)								
Other	2									
Waste water tariffs										
Domestic										
Basic charge/fix ed fee (Rands/month)										
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)  Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)										
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)								
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)								
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)								
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)								
Other	2									
Electricity tariffs										
Domestic  People sharm fixed for (Panda/manth)										
Basic charge/fix ed fee (Rands/month)  Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)										
FBE		(how is this targeted?)								
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)								
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)								

Table 57 MBRR Table SA13b – Service tarrifs by category (explanatory).

		Provide				C V	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue &				
Description	Ref	description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year	Expenditure Framework  Budget Year   Budget Year   Budget Y				
		of tariff structure				2015/16	2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19		
reductions		on acture					2010/11	11 2011,10	12 2010/10		
[Insert lines											
Water tariffs											
[Insert blocks		(fill in									
		(fill in									
		(fill in									
		(fill in									
		(fill in									
		(fill in									
		(fill in									
		(fill in									
		(fill in									
		(fill in									
tariffs											
[Insert blocks		(fill in									
Imoort blooks		(fill in									
		(fill in									
		(fill in									
		(fill in									
		(fill in									
		(fill in									
		(fill in									
		(fill in									
tariffs											
[Insert blocks		(fill in									
		(fill in									
		(fill in									
		(fill in									
		(fill in									
		(fill in									
		(fill in									
		(fill in									
		(fill in									
		(fill in									
		(fill in									
		(fill in									
		(									

Table 58 MBRR Table SA14 - Household bills.

LIM473 Mak	huduthamag	ga - Support	ing Table SA	14 Househo	ld bills						
		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		rrent Year 201	5/16	2016/17	Medium Term   Fram	Revenue & Exp ework	penditure
Description	Ref	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year		Budget Year	Budget Year
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2016/17	2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
Rand/cent								% incr.			
Account for	1										
services											
rates											
Basic levy											
Consumptio											
Basic levy											
Consumptio											
Sanitation											
remov al											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Serv ices											
household		_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
increase/-			_	_	-	_	_		_	_	_
Account for	2										
services											
rates											
Basic levy											
Consumptio											
Basic levy											
Consumptio											
Sanitation											
remov al											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_
Services											
household		_	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_
increase/-			-	_	-	_	-		_	_	_
				-	-	-	-				
Account for	3										
services											
rates											
Basic levy											
Consumptio											
Basic levy											
Consumptio											
Sanitation											
remov al											
Other											
sub-total		-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_
Services											
household		-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-
increase/-			-	_	-	_	_		_	-	_

Table 59 MBRR Table SA15 – Investment particulars by type.

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supportin	g Ta	ble SA15	Investme	nt particu	ılars by t	уре					
Investment type		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Curr	ent Year 20	)15/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
investment type	Ref	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19	
R thousand											
Parent municipality											
Securities - National Government											
Listed Corporate Bonds											
Deposits - Bank		63 489	66 137	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	120 000	140 000	120 000	
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners											
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits											
Bankers Acceptance Certificates											
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks											
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)											
Repurchase Agreements - Banks											
Municipal Bonds											
Municipality sub-total	1	63 489	66 137	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	120 000	140 000	120 000	
<u>Entities</u>											
Securities - National Government											
Listed Corporate Bonds											
Deposits - Bank											
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners											
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits											
Bankers Acceptance Certificates											
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks											
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)											
Repurchase Agreements - Banks											
Entities sub-total		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	
Consolidated total:		63 489	66 137	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	120 000	140 000	120 000	



### Table 60 MBRR Table SA16 – Investment particulars by maturity.

tments by Ma	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee	Variable or Fixed	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)		Expiry date of	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
stitution & inv	1	Yrs/Months	invesiment						investment					
Parent munic	ipality													
ABSA		3 Months	Call account	Yes	No	6%	0	N/A	d of Third Quar	100 000	1 500	_	-	101 500
														_
														_
														_
														_
														_
														_
Municipality :	sub-total									100 000		_	_	101 500
Entities														
														_
														_
														_
														_
														_
														_
Fullifier at 1. f	- 4-1													
Entities sub-t	otai 									-		_	-	-
TOTAL INVES	1	1								100 000		_	-	101 500



LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting	g Tab	le SA17 E	Borrowing								
Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		ent Year 20		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	l	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	
Parent municipality											
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)											
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)											
Local registered stock											
Instalment Credit											
Financial Leases											
PPP liabilities											
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier											
Marketable Bonds											
Non-Marketable Bonds											
Bankers Acceptances											
Financial derivatives											
Other Securities											
Municipality sub-total	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
municipanty sub-total	† ·	_			_			_	_	_	
Entities											
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)											
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)											
Local registered stock											
Instalment Credit											
Financial Leases	1										
PPP liabilities	1										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier											
Marketable Bonds											
Non-Marketable Bonds											
Bankers Acceptances											
Financial derivatives											
Other Securities	-										
	1										
Entities sub-total	1	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Total Borrowing	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type											
Parent municipality	-										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)											
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)											
Local registered stock											
Instalment Credit											
Financial Leases											
PPP liabilities											
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier											
Marketable Bonds											
Non-Marketable Bonds											
Bankers Acceptances											
Financial derivatives											
Other Securities	1										
	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Other Securities	1	_	_		_		_	_	_	_	
Other Securities	1	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Other Securities Municipality sub-total	1	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	
Other Securities  Municipality sub-total  Entities	1	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	
Other Securities  Municipality sub-total  Entities  Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	1	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	
Other Securities  Municipality sub-total  Entities  Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)  Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	1	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	<u>-</u>	-	
Other Securities  Municipality sub-total  Entities  Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)  Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)  Local registered stock	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Securities  Municipality sub-total  Entities  Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)  Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)  Local registered stock  Instalment Credit	1	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	
Other Securities  Municipality sub-total  Entities  Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)  Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)  Local registered stock  Instalment Credit  Financial Leases  PPP liabilities	1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Securities  Municipality sub-total  Entities  Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Securities  Municipality sub-total  Entities  Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds	1	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	
Other Securities  Municipality sub-total  Entities  Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds	1	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Securities  Municipality sub-total  Entities  Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances	1	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Securities  Municipality sub-total  Entities  Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives	1	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	
Other Securities  Municipality sub-total  Entities  Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities											
Other Securities  Municipality sub-total  Entities  Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives	1	-	-	-		-	-			-	

## 2.13 Annual Budget of Municipal entities

- The municipality does not have entities.

### **Quality Certificate**

- I  $\underline{\text{Moropa Mogobadi Erick}}$ , the municipal manager of  $\underline{\text{Makhuduthamaga Municipality}}$  hereby certify that
  - € The Draft Annual Budget and MTREF

For the financial year **2016/17 to 2018/19** has been prepared in accordance with Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under the Act.

Print Name: Moropa Mogobadi Erick

Municipal Manager of Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality (LIM473	)
Signature Signature	_
Date 30/03/20/6	